



Labour
Force
Survey

User Guide

VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire 2020

Version 1 – January to March 2020

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	8
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	8
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	12
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION	13
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	14
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY	14
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING	25
RELIGION	28
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	30
LANGUAGE	34
INTERNET USE	35
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	35
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	35
MAIN JOB	38
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	38
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	39
INDUSTRY	40
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	41
OCCUPATION	41
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	42
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	44
OWNER - MANAGER	46
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	48
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	50
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	52
REDUNDANCY	54
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	60
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	60
WORK LOCATION	62
TRAVEL TO WORK	63
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	63
SICKNESS	64
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	64
SICKNESS ABSENCE	69
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	73
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	74
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	75
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	77
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	79
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	79
DAYS WORKED	81
JOB QUALITY	84
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	85
UNION REPRESENTATION	89
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	89
SECOND JOB	90

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	91
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	92
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	93
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	95
SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)	96
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	96
WORK LOCATION	96
SELF-EMPLOYED SECOND JOB	97
LOOKING FOR WORK	98
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	98
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	99
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	102
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK	103
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	105
FULL/PART TIME.....	106
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	108
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	111
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	112
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	113
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	114
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	118
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION.....	118
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	120
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.....	120
FULL TIME/PART TIME	122
SOCIAL MOBILITY	123
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	126
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS	126
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS.....	128
PRESENT STUDY	157
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	170
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS	172
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	174
SITE OF TRAINING	175
TRAINING FEES.....	176
TIME SPENT TRAINING	177
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	178
HEALTH AND INJURY	182
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS	182
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	186
ACCIDENTS.....	188
EARNINGS	196
GROSS EARNINGS (MAIN JOB)	196
NET EARNINGS (MAIN JOB)	198
GROSS EARNINGS (2ND JOB)	204
NET EARNINGS (SECOND JOB).....	206
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	208
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2020.....	209
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	218

INDEX 219

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ONE ONLY	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents cannot say don't know/refusal)
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
------	--

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in...

December to February (Q4, Winter)
 March to May (Q1, Spring)
 June to August (Q2, Summer)
 September to November (Q3, Autumn)



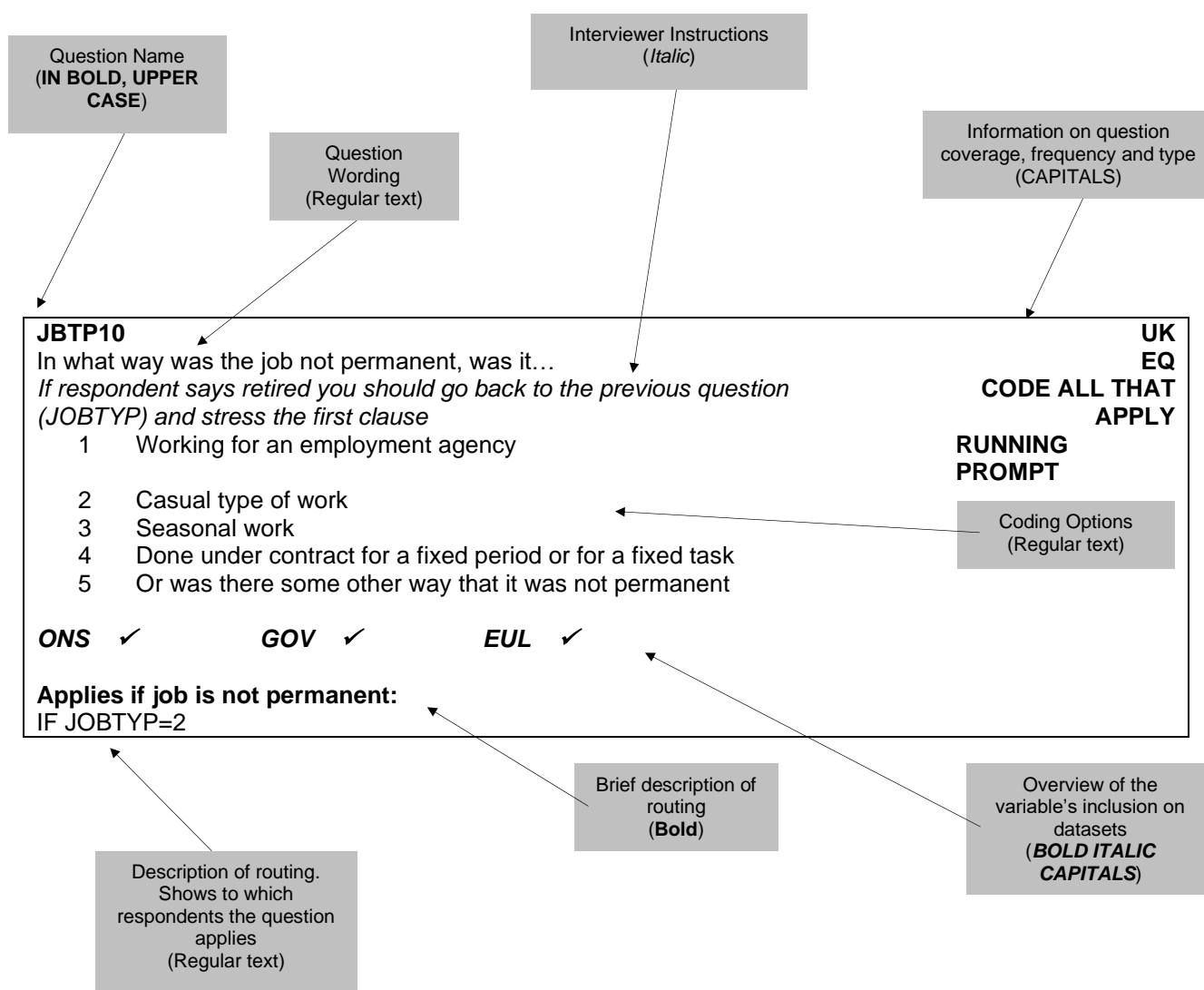
Are now asked in...

January to March (Q1)
 April to June (Q2)
 July to September (Q3)
 October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

<p>WV1NUM Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
--	--

<p>CHKST Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in privately-owned or university-owned halls of residence or boarding school. Please add these people to the household.</p> <p>-Do not include students who are living in a typical house or flat, rather than a hall of residence.</p> <p>-Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB.</p> <p>TO questions you may want to ask;</p> <p>"May I check, is there anyone who is living away from this address because they are at school, college or university?"</p> <p>"May I check, while they are away, are they living in a hall of residence / boarding school?"</p> <p>1 Yes, checked 2 No</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK</p>
--	------------------

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

<p>RELTX Enter relationship to person [1] in letters</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
---	--

<p>TITLE Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent name at last interview was...</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
--	--

<p>FSTNME Enter first name of the respondent If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was...</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
---	--

Applies to all

SURNME

Enter surname of the respondent

If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.

Respondent name at last interview was...

**UK
EQ
W1**

Applies to all

SEX				UK
1 Male				EQ
2 Female				W1
				CODE 1ST THAT
				APPLIES
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓		EUROSTAT
				FORCED
Applies to all				

DTEOFBTH				UK
<i>Date of birth</i>				EQ
<i>Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each</i>				W1
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL		
Applies to all				

AGE				UK
<i>Age at the end of reference week should be</i>				EQ
<i>[23]</i>				W1
<i>Check with respondent and enter agreed age.</i>				FORCED
<i>If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.</i>				EUROSTAT
<i>Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.</i>				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to all				

HALLRES				UK
<i>Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?</i>				EQ
<i>Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should</i>				W1
<i>not be included in this household.</i>				FORCED
				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to all respondents aged 16+				

XMARSTA		UK
Are you...		EQ
		W1
1 single, that is never married		RUNNING PROMPT
2 married and living with your husband/wife		CODE 1ST THAT
		APPLIES
3 a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership		ASK OR RECORD
4 married and separated from your husband/wife		EUROSTAT
5 Divorced		FORCED
6 or widowed		
7 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner		
8 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved		
9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
Applies to all respondents aged 16+		

MARCHK		UK
Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?		EUROSTAT
		EQ
		W1
1 Yes		
2 No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership		
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3		

LIV12W		UK
May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?		EQ
		W1
1 Yes		EUROSTAT
2 No		ASK OR RECORD
		FORCED
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner		
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3		

HRPID		UK
		EUROSTAT
Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented		EQ
		W1
1 Yes		
2 No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households		
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1		

Relationship Matrix

HH1		UK
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.		EQ
		W1
1 Continue with interview		
Applies if more than one person in household		
IF NUMPER > 1		

R		UK
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.		EQ
<i>Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]</i>		W1
<i>Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.</i>		EUROSTAT
1 Spouse		
2 Cohabiting partner		
3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)		
4 Step-son/daughter		
5 Foster child		
6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law		
7 Parent/guardian		
8 Step-parent		
10 Foster parent		
11 Parent-in-law		
12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)		
13 Step-brother/sister		
14 Foster brother/sister		
15 Brother/sister-in-law		
16 Grand-child		
17 Grand-parent		
18 Other relative		
19 Other non-relative		
20 Civil Partner		
Applies if there is more than one person in the household		
IF NUMPER > 1		

Accommodation Information

<p>TEN1</p> <p>In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? <i>Make sure answer applies to HRP</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Own it outright 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 Rent it 5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) 6 Squatting <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
---	--

<p>TIED</p> <p>Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
---	--

<p>LLORD</p> <p>Who is your landlord...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes? 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? 4 another organisation? 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? 6 employer (individual) of a household member? 7 another individual private landlord? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p> <p>CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
--	---

FURN Is the accommodation provided...	UK EQ W1 RUNNING PROMPT
1 furnished,	
2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),	
3 or unfurnished?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5	

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents aged 16+	

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY12 What is your nationality?	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
926 UK, British	
372 Irish Republic	
356 India	
586 Pakistan	
616 Poland	
997 Other	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all	

NATSPEC <i>Type in main nationality</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
STRING	
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLTY12=997	

NATO7 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLT12=997	

CRY12 In which country were you born?	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
921 England, 924 Wales, 923 Scotland, 922 Northern Ireland, 926 UK, Britain (don't know country), 372 Republic of Ireland, 356 India 586 Pakistan 616 Poland 997 Other	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all	

CRYSPEC <i>Type in country</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12=997	

CRY07 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12=997	

CAMEYR In which year did you first arrive in the UK?	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
1900...2100	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain IF CRY12 NE 921-926	

CONTUK	EQ UK W1F
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?	EUROSTAT
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12 NE 921-926	

CAMEYR2	EQ UK W1F
In which year did you last arrive in the UK?	EUROSTAT
1900...2100	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival IF CONTUK = No	

CAMEMT	EQ UK W1F
In which month did you last arrive in the UK? <i>Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. 3 for March</i>	EUROSTAT
1900...2100	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)	

INTETM	EQ UK
Do you intend to stay in the UK for at least another ... months?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has been in the UK for less than 12 months. The number of months will alter depending on how long the respondent has been in the UK already - it will ask if they intend to stay for at least the amount of time that will mean they will remain for 1 year.	

WHYUK15

What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)?

Interviewer to code:

- 1 For employment,
- 2 For study,
- 4 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK,
- 5 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain,
- 6 Seeking asylum,
- 7 As a visitor,
- 8 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****EQ
UK
W1F****Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16**

IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

NATIDE11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 English,
- 2 Welsh,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ
ENGLAND****W1F****Applies to all living in England**

IF Country=England

NATIDS11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 Scottish,
- 2 English,
- 3 Welsh,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F****Applies to all living in Scotland**

IF Country=Scotland

NATIDW11		EQ
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply		
<i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i>		WALES
1	Welsh,	W1F
2	English,	
3	Scottish,	
4	Northern Irish,	
5	British,	
6	Other?	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to all living in Wales		
IF Country=Wales		

NATLDN11		EQ
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply		
<i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i>		NORTHERN IRELAND
1	British,	W1F
2	Irish,	
3	Northern Irish,	
4	English,	
5	Scottish,	
6	Welsh,	
7	Other?	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to all living in Northern Ireland		
IF Country=Northern Ireland		

NATLDO		UK
How would you describe your national identity?		EQ
<i>Enter description of national identity</i>		W1F
STRING		
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality		
IF NTNLT12=997		

NATIDCOD		UK
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame		EQ
STRING		
ONS	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality		
IF NTNLT12=997		

<p>CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES AW</p>
---	---

<p>CYMS Can you speak Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES AW</p>
---	---

<p>CYMSF Do you speak Welsh...</p> <p>1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
--	--

<p>CYMR Can you read Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
--	--

<p>CYMW Can you write Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
---	--

<p>ETH11EW What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. <i>Use Showcard</i></p> <p>1 White, or 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 3 Asian / Asian British, or 4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or 5 Chinese, or 6 Arab, or 7 Other ethnic group?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in England or Wales IF Country=England or Country=Wales</p>	<p>EQ W1F ENGLAND / WALES EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>ETH11S What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. <i>Use Showcard</i></p> <p>1 White, or 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or 4 African, or 5 Caribbean or Black, or 6 Arab, or 7 Other ethnic group?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in Scotland IF Country=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F SCOTLAND</p>
--	---

<p>ETH11NI</p> <p>What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.</p> <p><i>Use Showcard</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 White, or 2 Irish Traveller, or 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 4 Asian / Asian British, or 5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or 6 Chinese, or 7 Arab, or 8 Other ethnic group? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in Northern Ireland IF Country=Northern Ireland</p>	<p>EQ W1F NORTHERN IRELAND</p>
--	---

<p>ETHWHE</p> <p>And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or 2 Irish, or 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or 4 Any other White background? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1</p>	<p>EQ EUROSTAT ENGLAND</p> <p>W1F</p>
--	---

<p>ETHWHW</p> <p>And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or 2 Irish, or, 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or 4 Any other White background? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1</p>	<p>EQ EUROSTAT WALES W1F</p>
---	--

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? EQ

Running Prompt **SCOTLAND**

- 1 Scottish, or
- 2 Other British, or
- 3 Irish, or
- 4 Gypsy traveller, or
- 5 Polish, or
- 6 Any other white ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** **W1F**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? EQ

Running Prompt **ENGLAND**

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** **WALES**

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETH11NI=3) **NORTHERN IRELAND**

W1F

EUROSTAT

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? EQ

Running Prompt **ENGLAND**

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** **WALES**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=3 or ETH11NI =4) **NORTHERN IRELAND**

W1F

EUROSTAT

ETHAS11S

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

EQ

Running Prompt

**SCOTLAND
W1F**

- 1 Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British, or
- 2 Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British, or
- 3 Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British, or
- 4 Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British, or
- 5 Any other Asian background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

EQ

Running Prompt

**ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F**

- 1 African, or
- 2 Caribbean, or
- 3 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETH11NI =5)

ETHAFS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**EQ
SCOTLAND**

Running Prompt

W1F

- 1 African / African Scottish / African British, or
- 2 Any other African ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS	EQ
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?	SCOTLAND
<i>Running Prompt</i>	W1F
1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British, or	
2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British, or	
3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland	
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)	

ETHOTH1	EQ
Please can you describe your ethnic group?	W1F
<i>Enter description of ethnic group</i>	
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity	
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR	

ETH02	EQ
<i>Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame</i>	W1F
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity	
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))	

MODCHECK	W1
<i>Interviewer: please select 'Yes' if this is a face to face interview being carried out using a telephone. This will activate the sexual orientation questions in telephone mode.</i>	GB
<i>Note: face to face interviews should only be carried out by telephone under exceptional circumstances. Only activate the telephone mode if absolutely necessary.</i>	
<i>Yes, activate telephone mode", No, continue in face to face mode</i>	
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies to F2F interviews	

--

SIDTUQN

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.
Read list to end without pausing.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Heterosexual or Straight, |
| 2 | Gay or Lesbian, |
| 3 | Bisexual, |
| 4 | Other? |

**EQ
W1F
PERSONAL ONLY**

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1

SIDFTFQN

Please use showcard

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself?
Please just read out the number next to the description.

Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

**EQ
W1F
PERSONAL ONLY**

**Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15,
for a face to face interview
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2**

Subjective Well-being**SUBWLLFS**

Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.
For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

0...19

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

**EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16

SATIS

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

0...10

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

WORTH

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

0...10

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

HAPPY

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

0...10

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

ANXIOUS

On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0...10

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

SUBPOST

Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions.

Enter <1> to continue with interview

EQ

ONS

GOV

EUL

**W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST**

**Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16**

PERSONAL ONLY

Religion

RELIGE	EQ
What is your religion?	W1F
<i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i>	ENGLAND
1 No religion,	
2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),	
3 Buddhist,	
4 Hindu,	
5 Jewish,	
6 Muslim,	
7 Sikh,	
8 Any other religion,	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents who live in England	
IF COUNTRY=England	

RELIGW	EQ
What is your religion?	W1F
<i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i>	WALES
1 No religion,	
2 Christian (all denominations),	
3 Buddhist,	
4 Hindu,	
5 Jewish,	
6 Muslim,	
7 Sikh,	
8 Any other religion,	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents who live in Wales	
IF COUNTRY=Wales	

<p>RELIGS What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <p>1 No religion, 2 Church of Scotland, 3 Roman Catholic, 4 Other Christian, 5 Buddhist, 6 Hindu, 7 Jewish, 8 Muslim, 9 Sikh, 10 Any other religion,</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who live in Scotland IF COUNTRY=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F SCOTLAND</p>
---	---

<p>RELOTH Please describe your religion?</p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion' IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion</p>	<p>EQ W1F UK</p>
---	---

<p>RELOCOD Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion' IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion</p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
---	----------------------------------

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

<p>RESTME How long have you lived at this address? <i>Prompt as necessary</i></p> <p>1 less than 12 months, 2 12 months but less than 2 years, 3 2 years but less than 3 years, 4 3 years but less than 5 years, 5 5 years but less than 10 years, 6 10 years or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents</p>	<p>EQ W1F EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>RESMTH How many months have you lived here? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>0...11</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months IF RESTME=1</p>	<p>EQ W1F EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>RESBBY Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3</p>	<p>EQ W1F EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>M3CRY Three months ago, were you living in...</p> <p><i>Ask or record. Running Prompt</i></p> <p>1 the UK, 2 or somewhere else?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN</p>
---	--

M3CRYSPEC
 And which country was that?
Ask or record
 STRING

**W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
 IF M3CRY=2

M3CRYO
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

**W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
 IF M3CRY=2

M3AREA
 Which town or village were you living in then?
Ask or record
 STRING

**W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
 IF M3CRY=1

M3CTY
 Which county or borough is that in?
Ask or record
 STRING

**W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
 IF M3CRY=1

<p>M3RESC <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i> <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=1</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN</p>
---	---

<p>OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year? <i>Ask or record</i> 1 Yes, same place, 2 No, 3 Baby, under 1 year old</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN</p>
--	---

<p>OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i> 1 the UK, 2 somewhere else? 3 Baby, under 1 year old</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their current address for between 3 and 12 months or if they were not living at their current address 12 months ago IF RESMTH > 3 AND RESMTH <=11 OR OYEQM3 = No</p>	<p>W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN</p>
--	---

<p>OYCRYSPEC And which country was that? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months IF OYCRY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN</p>
---	---

OYCRYO			W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN
<i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>			
STRING			
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months			
IF OYCRY = 2			

OYAREA			W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN
Which town or village were you living in then?			
<i>Ask or record</i>			
STRING			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months			
IF OYCRY = 1			

OYCTY			W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN
Which county or borough is that in?			
<i>Ask or record</i>			
STRING			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months			
IF OYCRY=1			

OYRESC			W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN
<i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>			
<i>Ask or record</i>			
STRING			
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months			
IF OYCRY=1			

Language

<p>LANG What is your first language at home?</p> <p>1 English 2 Welsh 3 Gaelic 4 Ulster Scots/Ullans 5 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 or over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if LANG=OTHER</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>LANGD2 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if LANG=OTHER</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--	--

Internet Use

INTUSE	CODE 1st THAT APPLIES
When did you last use the internet, was it...	JM
<i>Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated</i>	
1 Within the last 3 months?	
2 Between 3 months and a year ago?	
3 More than 1 year ago? or	
4 Never used it?	
5 Don't Know <proxy only>	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all over the age of 15	
IF AGE>15	

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

SCHM12	UK
(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes/programmes ...	EQ
	CODE ONE ONLY
1 Work Club or Enterprise Club	RUNNING
2 New Enterprise Allowance	PROMPT
3 Work Experience	FORCED
4 Work Trial	EUROSTAT
5 Work Programme	
6 Training for Success [Northern Ireland only option]	
7 Steps 2 Success [Northern Ireland only option]	
8 Training for Work [Scotland only option]	
9 Get ready for work [Scotland only option]	
50 Any other government training scheme	
66 or none of these?	
97 Just 16 and non-response this time	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if aged between 16 and 64	

FUND12 (May I just check), was that...	GB EQ CODE ONE ONLY FORCED
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency? 2 a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government? 3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland? 4 or was it some other scheme? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN	
If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain	

TYPSC12	UK EQ FORCED CODE MAIN ONLY EUROSTAT
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme/programme were you mainly...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 working for an employer, 2 temporarily away from an employer, 3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity, 4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work, 5 working for an environmental taskforce, 6 in full-time or part-time study, 7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study, 8 receiving help setting up as self-employed, 9 on a project providing work experience or practical training, 10 undertaking some other form of employment training, 11 or some other situation not listed? 97 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50	

HELPSE12 May I just check, are you receiving this help...	GB EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or, 2 after setting up a business as self-employed? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED	
If TYPSC12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4	

YTETJB In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
--	---

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING
SCHEMES**

(TYP SCH12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)

MAIN JOB

Paid/Unpaid work in reference week

<p>WRKING Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+ Applies if aged 65+ OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>RELBUS ...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>EVERWK Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? <i>Please include self-employment or a government scheme</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if not in work in reference week IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	---

<p>CASWRK May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has never had paid work IF (EverWk = No)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	---------------------------------

When left last job

<p>LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last paid job? <i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>LEFTM Which month in that year did you leave? <i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	---

Industry

<p>ISTATE</p> <p>If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work</p> <p>If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...</p> <p>IF (TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about</p> <p>If TYPSC12=8) [setting up in self employment]</p> <p>In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)</p>	UK EQ
---	------------------

<p>INDD</p> <p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? <i>Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk</p>	UK EQ
--	------------------

<p>INDT</p> <p>Enter a title for the industry</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	UK EQ
---	------------------

Private/Public Sector

<p>SECTOR And was that... <i>public limited company (PLC) = code 1</i> <i>other limited company = code 1</i> <i>self-employed = code 1</i></p> <p>1 a private firm or business, a limited company</p> <p>2 or some other kind of organisation?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	--

<p>SECTRO03 What kind of non-private organisation was it...</p> <p>1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)</p> <p>2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)</p> <p>3 Central government or civil service?</p> <p>4 Local government or council (including fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?</p> <p>5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?</p> <p>6 A health authority or NHS Trust?</p> <p>7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?</p> <p>8 The armed forces?</p> <p>9 Some other kind of organisation?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>ASK OR RECORD CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	---

Occupation

<p>OCCT What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]? <i>Enter job title</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>OCCD What did you mainly do in your job? <i>Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job</i> ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

Employed/Self-employed

<p>RECJOB <i>Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).</i></p> <p>1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all 3 Both changed 5 Only industry changed 7 Only occupation changed</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>STAT <i>Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</i></p> <p>1 Employee 2 Self-employed 3 Government Scheme 4 Unpaid family worker</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>PDWG10 May I just check, were you being paid for that work...</p> <p>1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for, 2 or by a different organisation or company?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

<p>SELF <i>May I just check, are you / were you...</i></p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?</p> <p>2 a sole director of your own limited business?</p> <p>3 running a business or professional practice?</p> <p>4 a partner in a business or professional practice?</p> <p>5 Working for yourself?</p> <p>6 a sub-contractor?</p> <p>7 or doing free-lance work?</p> <p>8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
--	---

<p>NITAX <i>Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</i></p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax</p> <p>2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both</p> <p>3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	-------------------------

<p>HWLNG You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it... <i>If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2</i></p> <p>1 Less than 3 months,</p> <p>2 or 3 months or more?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>FIFSAL</p> <p>How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it... <i>If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.</i></p> <p>1 Less than half of your salary 2 or half of your salary or more?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more IF (Stat=1) Employee AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

<p>SUPVIS</p> <p>In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? <i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i> -children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders -animals -security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>MANAGE</p> <p>Do you have any managerial duties?</p> <p>1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

MPNE02			UK EQ EUROSTAT
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?			
1	1-10		
2	11-19		
3	20-24		
4	Don't know but under 25		
5	25-49		
6	50-249		
7	250-499		
8	Don't know between 50 and 499		
9	500 or more		
ONS	GOV	EUL	
APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED			
IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)			

SOLO			UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?			
1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees		
2	With employees		
ONS	GOV	EUL	
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)			

MPNS02			UK EQ
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?			
1	1-10		
2	11-19		
3	20-24		
4	Don't know but under 25		
5	25-49		
6	50-249		
7	250-499		
8	Don't know between 50 and 499		
9	500 or more		
ONS	GOV	EUL	
APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)			

ONETEN			UK EQ MAIN EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
May I just check what the exact number was?			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓
		EUL	✓
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS			
IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)			
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)			

Owner - Manager

OMCONT				UK
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?				AJ
1 yes				ASK OR RECORD
2 no				MAIN
				EYRS
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED				
IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)				
OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)				
AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)				
OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)				

NOCUST				UK
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?				AJ
1 one				ASK OR RECORD
2 More than one				MAIN
2 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓		
IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)				

FTPTWK				UK
In your main job were you working...				EQ
1 Full time				EUROSTAT
2 Or part time				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS				
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business				
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked				
OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed				
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk				
OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment				
OR (TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme				

<p>YPTJOB I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 You were a student/you were at school? 2 You were ill or disabled? 3 You could not find a full-time job? 4 You did not want a full-time job? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES</p>
--	---

<p>PTNCRE7 May I just ask, was this because...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>YNOTFT Why didn't you want a full-time job?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to 2 You earn enough working part time 3 You want to spend more time with your family 4 You have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time 5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available 6 You have another reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>YPTCIA May I just check, is the main reason because you were...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 ...looking after children? 2 looking after an incapacitated adult? 3 or some other reason? <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS APPLIES IF (YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	--

Permanent/Temporary Employment

JOBTYP	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances was your job...	
1 a permanent job,	
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK (Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)	

AGWRK	UK EQ
Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES AND IF JOB IS PERMANENT IF (STAT= 1 OR EVERWK <Yes) AND JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)	

AGPYWRK	UK JS
Are you paid...	
1 On a continuous basis (by your agency) including between jobs	
2 Or on a job by job basis (only when working)	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF EMPLOYED THROUGH EMPLOYMENT AGENCY IF (AGWRK= YES)	

JBTP10	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
In what way was the job not permanent, was it...	
<i>If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause</i>	
1 working for an employment agency	
2 casual type of work	
3 seasonal work	
4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task	
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)	

<p>WHYTMP6 Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...</p> <p>1 You had a contract which included a period of training?</p> <p>2 You had a contract for a probationary period?</p> <p>3 You could not find a permanent job?</p> <p>4 You did not want a permanent job?</p> <p>5 or was there some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	---

<p>TEMLEN How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?</p> <p>1 Less than 1 month</p> <p>2 1 month but less than 3 months</p> <p>3 3 months but less than 6 months</p> <p>4 6 months but less than 12 months</p> <p>5 12 months but less than 18 months</p> <p>6 18 months but less than 2 years</p> <p>7 2 years but less than 3 years</p> <p>8 3 years but less than 4 years</p> <p>9 4 years but less than 5 years</p> <p>10 5 years or more</p> <p>11 Time not fixed yet</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

When Started Current Employment

CONMPY	UK EQ EUROSTAT
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	
APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked	

CONSEY	UK EQ EUROSTAT
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked	

CONMON	UK EQ EUROSTAT
And which month was that?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS	
IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8	

MSELFA(1-9)	UK OD MAIN
We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the following reasons describes why you became self-employed? <i>Code all that apply</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Job after retirement 2 Redundancy 3 To maintain or increase income 4 Saw the demand or market 5 Could not find other employment 6 Started or joined a family business 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction 8 Nature of job or chosen career 9 Other reasons 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK	
IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self-employed in ref wk	

MSELFB(1-9) And which of these would you say is the main reason?	UK OD MAIN
1 Job after retirement	
2 Redundancy	
3 To maintain or increase income	
4 Saw the demand or market	
5 Could not find other employment	
6 Started or joined a family business	
7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction	
8 Nature of job or chosen career	
9 Other reasons	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO MSELFA(1-9)	

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

<p>CONPRE Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?</p> <p>1 In paid employment 2 Self-employed 3 Not in paid employment or self-employment</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS IF ((STAT=1 or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less</p>	<p>UK OD</p>
--	-------------------------

<p>CONPRY In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	----------------------------------

<p>CONPRM And which month was that?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	----------------------------------

<p>CONPRR</p> <p>What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Unemployed/looking for work 2 Student/training 3 Looking after family/home/children 4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person 5 Temporarily sick or disabled 6 Long term sick or disabled 7 Didn't need employment 8 Retired 9 Made redundant 10 Other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT IF (ConPre = 3)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	----------------------------------

<p>HOWGET</p> <p>Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 replying to a job advertisement? 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office? 3 a Careers/Connexions Office? 4 a JobClub? 5 a private employment agency or business? 6 hearing from someone who worked there? 7 a direct application? 8 or in some other way? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>TMPCON</p> <p>Do you have a contract with an employment agency?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS IF(HOWGET=5)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--------------------------------------

Working past State Pension Age

<p>WRKLNG Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self-employed) beyond state pension age?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)? 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)? 3 To boost pension pot? 4 Not ready to stop work? 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business? 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours? 7 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age</p> <p>IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>MAINRET What is the main reason?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 To pay for essential items (such as bills) 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays) 3 To boost pension pot 4 Not ready to stop work 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours 7 Other <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNG</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ONE ONLY</p>
---	--

Redundancy

<p>REDPAID Have you left any paid job in the last three months?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS</p> <p>IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	----------------------------------

<p>REDYL13</p> <p>Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?</p> <p>1 you were dismissed</p> <p>2 you were made redundant</p> <p>3 you took voluntary redundancy</p> <p>4 it was a temporary job which came to an end</p> <p>5 you resigned</p> <p>6 You gave up work for health reasons</p> <p>7 You took early retirement</p> <p>8 You retired (at or after State Pension age)</p> <p>9 You gave up work for family or personal reasons</p> <p>10 Education or training</p> <p>11 You left for some other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)</p>	<p>UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>HTHDIS</p> <p>May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY IF (RedYL13=1) OR (RedYL13=2) OR (RedYL13=3)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	---

<p>HTHRET</p> <p>May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT IF (RedYL13=2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	--

<p>HTHRES</p> <p>May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESIGNED IF (RedYL13=5)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>REDYRS</p> <p>May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...</p> <p>1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care 2 Some other personal or family reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON IF (RedYL13=9) OR (REDYL13=11)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>HTHOTH</p> <p>May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>REDANY</p> <p>Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYL13=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>REDSTAT In that job were you...</p> <p>1 working as an employee</p> <p>2 or were you self-employed?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYL13=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

<p>REDCLOS Did you leave because your employer was...</p> <p>1 closing down?</p> <p>2 or cutting back on staff?</p> <p>3 or for some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	--

<p>REDP Did you receive...</p> <p>1 ...redundancy pay?</p> <p>2 pay in lieu of notice?</p> <p>3 or some other kind of payment?</p> <p>4 No payment</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>REDIND Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	-------------------------

REDOCC	UK EQ
And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)	

RDMPNO2	UK EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)	

RDINDD	UK EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDINDT	UK EQ
Enter a title for the industry	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCT	UK EQ
What was your main job at that time?	
<i>Enter job title</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made
redundant)**

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME (In your main job) do you work mainly...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	--

<p>EVHM98 Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>HOMED (In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home 3 in different places using home as a base or, 4 Not worked at home during reference week? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

TELEQA	UK
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?	AJ
	MAIN
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base	
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk	
OR (EVHM98<->2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job	

TELEQB	UK
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?	AJ
	MAIN
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)	

ATFROM	UK
Do you work...	W1/E1
1 for your family business,	MAIN
2 for an outside firm or organisation,	ASK OR RECORD
3 or on your own account?	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE (for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)	

SMESIT	UK
Do you...	W1/EQ
1 own or rent a business,	MAIN
2 have a live in job,	ASK OR RECORD
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home	
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk	

Work Location

WKTOWN			UK
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?			EQ
<i>Take nearest, in London try to get name of area.</i>			ASK OR RECORD
<i>(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)</i>			
<i>If working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</i>			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)			

WKCTY			UK
And which county/city is that in?			EQ
<i>If abroad then enter the name of the country</i>			ASK OR RECORD
ONS	GOV	EUL	
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)			

WKPL99			UK
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code			EQ
			ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)			

WKABRC			UK
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999			EQ
			ASK OR RECORD
ONS	GOV	EUL	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)			

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

<p>TRVTME How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=4) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS BOOST AW/3YRS</p>
--	--

<p>TRVMTH How do you usually travel to work? <i>Code main only</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 car/van/minibus/works van 2 motorbike/moped/scooter 3 bicycle 4 bus/coach/private bus 5 taxi 6 railway train 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY} 8 walk 9 other way of travelling <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS BOOST AW/3YRS</p>
---	--

<p>TRVDRV Do you travel...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 as a driver, 2 as a passenger, 3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work IF TRVMTH=1</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS BOOST AW/3YRS RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

<p>ACTWKDY In the week ending Sunday the ..., on which days were you scheduled to work?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Not working at all 9 Scheduled working days not relevant</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working and with scheduled working days IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>ILLDAYS Which days were they?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury IF ILLWK=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>ILL1PD</p> <p>May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...</p> <p>1 one period of sickness absence from work, or 2 more than one?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those off work sick or injured IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	---

<p>IL1BEF</p> <p>May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...</p> <p>1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or 2 Before that?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	---

<p>ILLNE20</p> <p>What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?</p> <p><i>Code one only, prompting as necessary</i></p> <p>1 Back pain 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck) 3 Other musculoskeletal problems 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems) 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia) 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer) 9 Headaches and migraines 10 Pregnancy problems 11 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections & menstrual problems 12 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems 13 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache 14 Diabetes 15 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above) 16 Prefers not to give details</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those with one period of sickness absence IF ILL1PD = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

IL2BEF

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the ...,

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 on the first day of your working week, or
- 2 before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST20

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

**UK
EQ**

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Pregnancy problems
- 11 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections & menstrual problems
- 12 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 13 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 14 Diabetes
- 15 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 16 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 2

<p>ILLST17</p> <p>How long before that did the sickness absence begin?</p> <p>1 1 day 2 2 days 3 3 days 4 4 days 5 5 days 6 6 days 7 7 days 8 more than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks 9 more than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 4 weeks 10 more than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks 11 more than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months 12 more than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months 13 more than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months 14 more than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months 15 more than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year 16 more than 1 year</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>ILNXSM</p> <p>After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...</p> <p>1 the same medical reason, or 2 a different medical reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those with more than one sickness absence IF ILL1PD=2</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

ILLNXT20**UK
EQ**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Pregnancy problems
- 11 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections & menstrual problems
- 12 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 13 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 14 Diabetes
- 15 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 16 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXSM = 2

Sickness absence

<p>EMPSICK4</p> <p>During the past 12 months, have you had a period of being off sick from your job or self-employment for 4 weeks in a row or longer?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment or left previous job less than 12 months ago, and not currently off sick for a period of 4 weeks or longer (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=12) AND (ILLST17 = 1-9)</p>	UK EQ W1 W5
---	--

<p>WKSK4</p> <p>Including the one you told me about, how many different periods of 4 weeks or longer have you had off sick from work in the past 12 months?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Enter number (1-17)</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is not currently off sick but has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer in the last 12 months IF EMPSICK4 = YES</p>	UK EQ W1 W5
--	--

<p>DIFPER</p> <p>Including your current absence, how many different periods of 4 weeks or longer have you had off sick from work in the last 12 months?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Enter number (1-17)</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently absent from work due to sickness which started more than 4 weeks before the reference week IF ILLST17 = 10-16</p>	UK EQ W1 W5
--	--

CONTAB

Of these, how long was your longest continuous absence off sick from work?

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

- 1 4 weeks
- 2 More than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 3 More than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 4 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 5 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 6 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 7 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 8 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months

IF WKSK4 >1 OR DIFPER >1

ABSWK

How long was this absence from work?

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

- 1 4 weeks
- 2 More than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 3 More than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 4 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 5 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 6 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 7 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 8 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months, and not currently on sickness absence of 4 weeks or more

IF WKSK4=1

<p>ILNE20M</p> <p>What was the main condition that caused you to take this longest sickness absence?</p> <p><i>Code one only, prompting as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Back pain 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck) 3 Other musculoskeletal problems 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems) 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia) 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer) 9 Headaches and migraines 10 Pregnancy problems 11 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections & menstrual problems 12 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems 13 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache 14 Diabetes 15 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above) 16 Prefers not to give details <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those not currently on long term sickness absence who have had a period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months, or if currently on long term sick which is not their only absence in the past 12 months IF (EMPSICK4 = Yes) OR (DIFPER >1)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
--	--

<p>ILNE12SE</p> <p>At the time of your longest sickness absence, in your (main) job were you absent from...</p> <p><i>Running prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Your employer, 2 Self-employment, or 3 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who have had 4 weeks or more off sick from work in the last 12 months IF (CONTAB = response) OR (ABSWK) = response</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
--	--

<p>HWRET12E Following this period of sickness absence what did you do?</p> <p><i>Individual prompt – code first that applies</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Still on long term sickness absence?2 Returned to work for the same employer with a new or adjusted role/working pattern?3 Returned to work for the same employer without a new or adjusted role/working pattern?4 Returned to work for a different employer?5 Became self-employed?6 Left job and stopped working for now?7 Took early retirement?8 Or did you do something else? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who at the time of the longest sickness absence were working for an employer or other. IF ILNE12SE = 1 OR ILNE12SE = 3</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
---	---------------------------------------

<p>HWRET12S Following this period of sickness absence what did you do?</p> <p><i>Individual prompt – code first that applies</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Still on long term sickness absence?2 Returned to work with a new or adjusted role/working pattern?3 Returned to work without a new or adjusted role/working pattern?4 Went to work for an employer?5 Left job and stopped working for now?6 Took early retirement?7 Or did you do something else? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who at the time of the longest sickness absence were self-employed. IF ILNE12SE = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
---	---------------------------------------

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

<p>CONAG In your main job, do you have a contract or agreement with your employer?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if employee and working or away from work IF ((WRKING = 1) OR (JBAWAY = 1)) AND (STAT = 1)</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
---	-------------------------

<p>MINGUA Does this contract or agreement have a guarantee of a minimum number of hours?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if has a contract with employer IF CONAG = 1</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
--	-------------------------

<p>NOCONA Does your employer have to give you work?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if has no contract or agreement with employer IF CONAG = 2 or DK</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
---	-------------------------

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

<p>EVEROT</p> <p>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>TOTUS1</p> <p>How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>USUHR</p> <p>Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>POTHR</p> <p>How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>UOTHR How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>TOTUS2 Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total If total is not [sum] check that Usual hours (basic) = USUHR Usual paid overtime = POTHR Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

Actual hours worked

<p>TOTAC1 Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and not doing overtime IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>ACTHR Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime IF (EverOT=Yes) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>ACTPOT How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime See ACTHR for definitive routing</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>ACTUOT How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime See ACTHR for definitive routing</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>TOTAC2 Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total If total is not [sum] check that Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime See ACTHR for definitive routing</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	---

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

<p>YLESS20a What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies 2 Bank holiday 3 Maternity leave 4 Paternity leave 5 Adoption leave 6 Shared parental leave 7 Unpaid parental leave 8 Other leave/holiday 9 Sick or injured 10 Attending a training course away from own workplace 11 Started new job/ changed jobs 12 Ended job and did not start new one that week 13 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather 14 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace 15 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes 16 Off season 17 Time off to deal with an emergency 18 Other personal/family reasons 19 Other reasons <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSC12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>MATLVE ...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the ...) ... Code one only</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence), 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? 3 don't know 	<p>UK AJ MAIN</p>
--	--

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS20a=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Variable hours worked
- 2 Overtime
- 3 Other reasons

UK
EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated

IF (YLESS20a NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8 OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

<p>SHFTWK99 Do you do shift work in your (main) job... For 'always' use code 1 1 most of the time, 2 occasionally, 3 or never?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

<p>SHFTYP What type of shift pattern do you work?</p> <p>1 Three-shift working 2 Continental shifts 3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts 5 Split shifts 6 Morning shifts 7 Evening or twilight shifts 8 Night shifts 9 Weekend shifts 10 Other type of shiftwork</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if does shift work IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
--	---

FLEX10

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

Code up to 3

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours),
- 2 an annualised hours contract,
- 3 term-time working,
- 4 job sharing,
- 5 a nine-day fortnight,
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week,
- 7 zero hours contract,
- 8 on-call working, or
- 9 none of these?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
 OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
 OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

UK
EQ
ALL WAVES
MAIN & BOOST

RUNNING PROMPT

LSSOTH

Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract

IF YLESS20a=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

UK
AW/AJ and OD
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements

IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

UK
EUROSTAT
AW/AJ and OD
W1/EQ
MAIN

Days worked

<p>USUWRKM Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work... <i>Code all that apply</i></p> <p>1 during the day 2 during the evening? 3 at night?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
---	--

<p>EVNGHT</p> <p>Do you ever work at night?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night USUWRKM NE 3</p>	<p>UK EUROSTAT W1/EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	--

<p>NIGHT</p> <p>And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...</p> <p>1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night, 2 or less than half? 3 Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if works during the night IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ EUROSTAT MAIN ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	--

EVEVE	UK
	EUROSTAT
Do you ever work during the evening?	
1 Yes	W1/EQ
2 No	MAIN
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night	
IF USUWRKM NE 2	

EVENG	UK
	W1/EQ
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...	
1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,	EUROSTAT
2 or less than half?	MAIN
3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if works during the evening	
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1	

EVDAY	UK
Do you ever work during the daytime?	
1 Yes	W1/EQ
2 No	MAIN
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if does not usually work during the day	
USUWRKM NE 1	

WCHDAY	UK
	AW/AJ
May I just check, on which days do you usually work?	W1/EQ
1 Monday	EUROSTAT
2 Tuesday	MAIN
3 Wednesday	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
4 Thursday	
5 Friday	
6 Saturday	
7 Sunday	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week	
DAYSZ NE 7	

UK

EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 Yes

2 No

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday**

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

UK

SATDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?

1 Two or more

2 One

3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if works on Saturdays**

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

UK

EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 Yes

2 No

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday**

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

UK

SUNDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?

1 Two or more

2 One

3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if works on Sundays**

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))

Job Quality

QUALINT

The next few questions will ask about your job quality.

When answering these questions, please think only about your main job.

**W1 & W5 MAIN
BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY**

Continue

Applies if respondent is Employed not self-employed, working or away from a job

IF ((PWrking=Yes) OR (PJbAway=Yes) OR (POwnBus=Yes) OR (PRelBus=Yes) OR (PTYPSCH12=1) OR (PTYPSCH12=2) OR (PTYPSCH12=3) OR (PTYPSCH12=5) OR (PTYPSCH12=8) OR (PTYPSCH12=9) OR (PYTETJB=Yes))
IF (PSTAT<>SelfEmp)

JOBPRO

**W1 & W5 MAIN
BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY**

On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being 'strongly disagree' and 5 being 'strongly agree', to what extent do you disagree or agree with the following statement: 'My job offers good opportunities for career progression'?

1-Strongly disagree 2-Disagree 3-Neither disagree nor agree 4-Agree 5-Strongly agree 6-N/A (spontaneous only)

Applies if respondent is Employed not self-employed, working or away from a job

IF ((PWrking=Yes) OR (PJbAway=Yes) OR (POwnBus=Yes) OR (PRelBus=Yes) OR (PTYPSCH12=1) OR (PTYPSCH12=2) OR (PTYPSCH12=3) OR (PTYPSCH12=5) OR (PTYPSCH12=8) OR (PTYPSCH12=9) OR (PYTETJB=Yes))
IF (PSTAT<>SelfEmp)

JOBREP

**W1 & W5 MAIN
BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY**

On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being 'very poor' and 5 being 'very good', how poor or good would you say managers at your workplace are at involving employees and their representatives in decision making?

1-Very poor 2-Poor 3-Neither good nor poor 4-Good 5-Very good 6-N/A (spontaneous only)

Applies if respondent is Employed not self-employed, working or away from a job

IF ((PWrking=Yes) OR (PJbAway=Yes) OR (POwnBus=Yes) OR (PRelBus=Yes) OR (PTYPSCH12=1) OR (PTYPSCH12=2) OR (PTYPSCH12=3) OR (PTYPSCH12=5) OR (PTYPSCH12=8) OR (PTYPSCH12=9) OR (PYTETJB=Yes))
IF (PSTAT<>SelfEmp)

Holiday entitlement

<p>HOLS</p> <p>How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays</p> <p>Enter number of days 97 = 97 days or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND Stat=Emp</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>HOLSB</p> <p>May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?</p> <p>Enter number of days 97 = 97 days or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>BHOLCHK</p> <p>We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?</p> <p><i>Interviewer check</i></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND Stat=Emp</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	---

<p>BHOLCOR Select appropriate public holiday pattern <i>Interviewer check</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol) 3 Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th) 4 Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern 5 Don't know <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if calculated region is incorrect IF BHOLCHK=2</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	------------------------------------

<p>BANK Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2016 - 31 August 2017(inclusive)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND Stat=Emp</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
---	------------------------------------

<p>BNKH11 On which of the following days did you work... <i>Code up to 11</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 26 Aug 2019 – Not Scotland)? 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 05 Aug 2019 – Scotland)? 3 July 12th holiday (Fri 12 July 2017 – NI)? 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 27 May 2019)? 5 May B/Hol (Mon 06 May 2019)? 6 Easter Monday (Mon 22 Apr 2019)? 7 Good Friday (Fri 19 April 2019)? 8 St Patrick's Day (Fri 17 Mar 2017 – NI)? 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Wed 02 Jan 2019 – Scotland)? 10 New Year's Day (Tue 01 Jan 2019)? 11 Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2018)? 12 Christmas Day (Tue 25 Dec 2018)? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	------------------------------------

<p>BNKHOLF</p> <p>On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2016 - 31 August 2017(inclusive)?</p> <p>Enter number</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months and not assigned a region IF BHOLCOR = 4 AND BANK=1</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
---	--

<p>BHPAID</p> <p>Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 Some of them – spontaneous only</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
---	--

<p>BHNOTA</p> <p>On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...</p> <p>1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 none of them?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if employee IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	--

<p>BHNOTB</p> <p>On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	--

BHNOTC

May I just check, why were you not paid?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

**UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<p>UNION Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUPRES Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUCOV Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week and an employee IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND STAT=1 OR 3</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

SECOND JOB

SECJOB	UK EQ
In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?	
1 yes 2 no	FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who are an employee or self-employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme). IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)	

Y2JOB	UK EQ
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	
1 Yes, changed jobs during week 2 no	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to if respondent has a second paid job IF SECJOB=1	

JOBTYP2	UK EQ
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... <i>Running Prompt</i>	
1 a permanent job 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week IF Y2JOB=2	

JB2T10	UK EQ
In what way was the job not permanent, was it... <i>Running Prompt, Code all that apply</i>	
1 working for an employment agency 2 casual type of work 3 seasonal work 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)	

Industry, Occupation

<p>INDD2</p> <p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? <i>Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>INDT2</p> <p>Enter a title for the industry of second job</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>OCCT2</p> <p>What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? <i>Enter job title</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>OCCD2</p> <p>What did you mainly do in your second job? <i>Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>

Employed/Self-employed

<p>RECJB2 Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).</p> <p>1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all 3 Both changed 5 Only industry changed 7 Only occupation changed</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>STAT2 In your second job were you...</p> <p>1 working as an employee 2 Or were you self-employed?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>PDWG102 May I just check, were you being paid for that work...</p> <p>1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for, 2 or by a different organisation or company?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

<p>SELF2 <i>May I just check, are you / were you...</i></p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?</p> <p>2 a sole director of your own limited business?</p> <p>3 running a business or professional practice?</p> <p>4 a partner in a business or professional practice?</p> <p>5 working for yourself?</p> <p>6 a sub-contractor?</p> <p>7 or doing free-lance work?</p> <p>8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT2=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
---	---

<p>NITAX2 <i>Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</i></p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax</p> <p>2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both</p> <p>3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT2=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

Whether manager / Number of staff

<p>SUPVIS2 In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? <i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i> -children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders -animals -security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

<p>MANAG2</p> <p>Did you have any managerial duties?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 Manager</p> <p>2 Foreman/supervisor</p> <p>3 Not manager/supervisor</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>MPNES02</p> <p>How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10</p> <p>2 11-19</p> <p>3 20-24</p> <p>4 Don't know but under 25</p> <p>5 25-49</p> <p>6 50-249</p> <p>7 250-499</p> <p>8 Don't know between 50 and 499</p> <p>9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>SOLO2</p> <p>Were you working on your own or did you have employees?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees</p> <p>2 With employees</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>MPNSS02</p> <p>How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10</p> <p>2 11-19</p> <p>3 20-24</p> <p>4 Don't know but under 25</p> <p>5 25-49</p> <p>6 50-249</p> <p>7 250-499</p> <p>8 Don't know between 50 and 499</p> <p>9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Actual Hours Worked

<p>ACTHR2 How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? <i>Ask or record</i> 97 = 97 or more 99 Don't know or refusal = 99</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME2 (In your second job) do you work mainly... <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

Work Location

<p>WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in? <i>Ask or Record</i> <i>Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.</i> <i>(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)</i> <i>if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in? <i>Ask or Record</i> <i>If abroad then enter the name of the country</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

Self-employed second job**SSELFA(1-9)**

We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed.
Which of the following reasons describe why you became self-employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB

IF (STAT2 = Selfemp) If respondent self-employed in second job

**UK
OD
MAIN**

SSELFB

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO SSELFA(1-9)

**UK
OD
MAIN**

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

<p>DIFJOB</p> <p>Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>ADDJOB</p> <p>Were you looking...</p> <p>1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job 2 or for an additional job?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

<p>LOOKM11</p> <p>Why were you looking for another job? <i>Code first 3 reasons given</i></p> <p>1 Present job may come to an end 2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job 3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job 4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job 5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job 6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job 7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory 8 Respondent wants to change occupation 9 Respondent wants to change sector 10 Other reasons</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

PREFHR	UK EQ
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Longer 2 Shorter 3 The same 4 Don't know, no preference 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB	
IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6	

LESPAY	UK EQ
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 No would not prefer shorter hours 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS	
IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours	

Under-employment

UNDEMP	UK EQ
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB	
IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK	

<p>UNDHRS How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? <i>97 hours or more = 97</i> <i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	---

<p>UNDY98 May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? <i>97 hours or more = 97</i> <i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job 2 Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience 3 Believe(s) that no work is available nearby 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken 5 Are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 Have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately 9 Other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS IF UNDEMP=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	---

<p>UNDST IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)</p> <p><i>If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?</i></p> <p>ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING <i>If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	---------------------------------

<p>LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

<p>OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job? <i>97=97 hours or more</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

<p>LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>LKYT4 ...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Reasons not looking for work

<p>WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69 IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>JOBSEG And will you be starting your new job...?</p> <p>1 within three months (Including 'in 3 months' time') 2 or in more than three months' time?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	--

<p>LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB IF WAIT=2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>NOLOWA May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent 2 Student 3 Looking after the family/home 4 Temporarily sick or injured 5 Long-term sick or disabled 6 Believe(s) no jobs available 7 Not yet started looking 8 Do(does) not need employment 9 Retired from paid work 10 Any other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB IF WAIT=2</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>NOLWM May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent 2 Student 3 Looking after the family/home 4 Temporarily sick or injured 5 Long-term sick or disabled 6 Believe(s) no jobs available 7 Not yet started looking 8 Do(does) not need employment 9 Retired from paid work 10 Any other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--------------------------------------

<p>NOLWF May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...</p> <p>1 Were you caring for children below school age, 2 Were you caring for other children,, 3 Were you caring for a dependent adult relative, 4 or some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME IF NOLWM=3</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>NWNCRE May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...</p> <p>1 for children are not available or affordable? 2 for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable? 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

Employed/Self-employed

<p>LKSELA Were you looking for work...</p> <p>1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? 3 No preference</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAYAW NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>LKSELC Will you be working...</p> <p>1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

Full/Part time

<p>LKFTPA Were you looking for...</p> <p>1 full-time 2 or part-time work? 3 No preference</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>LKFTPC Will you be working...</p> <p>1 full-time 2 or part-time ?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>AXPA If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?</p> <p>1 Yes, would accept a part-time job 2 No, would not accept a part-time job</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
---	--

AXPB		UK
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?		JM
1 Yes, would accept a part-time job		MAIN
2 No, would not accept a part-time job		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)		

AXFA		UK
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?		EQ
1 Yes, would accept a full-time job		EUROSTAT
2 No, would not accept a full-time job		MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)		

AXFB		UK
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?		JM
1 Yes, would accept a full-time job		MAIN
2 No, would not accept a full-time job		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)		

Main method(s) of seeking work

<p>METHMP In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres 2 Visit a Careers Office 3 Visit a Jobclub 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet 8 Apply directly to employers 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job 14 Do anything else to find work <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>MAINME Code main method from those coded at previous question</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres 2 Visit a Careers Office 3 Visit a Jobclub 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet 8 Apply directly to employers 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job 14 Do anything else to find work <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP (EMPLOYEE)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>METHSE In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...</p> <p>5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>11 Look for premises or equipment for a job</p> <p>12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</p> <p>13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</p> <p>14 Do anything else to find work</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employed OR (LKSELC=2) Will be working as self employed</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>MAINMS What was the main method? <i>Code main method from those coded at previous question</i></p> <p>5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>11 Look for premises or equipment for a job</p> <p>12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</p> <p>13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</p> <p>14 Do anything else to find work</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>METHAL In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres 2 Visit a Careers Office 3 Visit a Jobclub 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet 8 Apply directly to employers 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business 14 Do anything else to find work <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>MAINMA What was the main method? <i>Code main method from those coded at previous question</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres 2 Visit a Careers Office 3 Visit a Jobclub 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet 8 Apply directly to employers 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business 14 Do anything else to find work <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	--

Availability to start work

<p>START</p> <p>If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB</p> <p>IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>YSTART</p> <p>Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? <i>Code main reason only</i></p> <p>1 Must complete education 2 Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks 3 Looking after the family/home 4 Temporarily sick or injured 5 Long-term sick or disabled 6 Other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>FUTWK</p> <p>Do you think you will work in the future?</p> <p>1 Definitely (will work in the future) 2 Probably (will work in the future) 3 Probably not (work in the future) 4 Definitely not (work in the future) 5 Don't Know / Can't say</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.</p> <p>IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained</p>	<p>UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	--

<p>FWKWEN When do you think this might be...</p> <p>1 within the next year 2 more than one year but less than five 3 more than five years? 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

Duration of job search

<p>LKTIMA How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?</p> <p>1 Not yet started 2 Less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--------------------------------------

<p>LKTIMB How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?</p> <p>1 Not yet started 2 Less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME) OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

Activity before seeking work

<p>BEFOR What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... <i>Code one only (Main activity)</i></p> <p>1 working 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme 3 looking after the family or home 4 Or were you doing something else?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk OR (TYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

<p>STTBEN</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming.</p> <p><i>Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet</i></p> <p><i>Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims</i></p> <p><i>Code one to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69</p> <p>IF ((AGE<70)</p> <p>OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
--	-----------------------------------

<p>BENFTS</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>TPBN13</p> <p>Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right;, that is, where you were the named recipient?...</p> <p>1 Universal credit?</p> <p>2 Housing or Council Tax Reduction?</p> <p>3 Tax credits?</p> <p>4 Income support?</p> <p>5 Job seeker's allowance (including National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p>6 Sickness or disability benefits (including Personal Independence Payment or Employment and Support Allowance)?</p> <p>7 Child benefit?</p> <p>8 Pension benefits (including state pension or pension credit)?</p> <p>9 Carer's allowance?</p> <p>10 (Spontaneous only) Other?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS</p> <p>IF (Benfts=1)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>UNEMBN (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...</p> <p>1 Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit? 2 or National Insurance Credits?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>UCREDIT (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving Universal Credit because you were.....</p> <p>1 Unemployed and looking for work, 2 Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled, 3 Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5, 4 Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled, 5 Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings, 6 For some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT IF (TPNB13=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>JSATYP Was your Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit ...</p> <p>1 contributory JSA, 2 income based JSA or Universal Credit, 3 or a combination of these? 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

JSADUR

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)

INCSUP

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 sick person,
- 2 pensioner,
- 3 lone parent,
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)

IF (TPBN13=4)

DISBEN

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Employment and Support Allowance?
- 2 Incapacity Benefit?
- 3 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Personal Independence Payment?
- 5 Disability Living Allowance?
- 6 Attendance Allowance?
- 7 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 8 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?
- 9 None of these?
- 10 (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don't know which

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

IF (TPBn13=6)

PENBN13

Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you were the named recipient....

- 1 State Retirement Pension,
- 2 Pension Credit,
- 3 Other pension benefits?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
IF (TPBn13=8)

HSNGGB

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Reduction?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**GB
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX
BENEFIT**
IF (TPBn13=2)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

<p>OYCIRC I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Working in a paid job or business? 2 Laid off or on short time at firm? 3 Unemployed, actively seeking work? 4 On a special government scheme? 5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative? 6 A full-time student or pupil? 7 Looking after the family or home? 8 Temporarily sick or injured? 9 Long-term sick or disabled? 10 Retired from paid work? 11 None of these <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

Industry/Occupation

<p>OYSIND In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes, the same 2 No, different <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>OYINDD What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked? <i>Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK APPLIES IF OYSIND=2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN</p>
--	--

OYINDT Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK APPLIES IF OYSIND=2	

OYSOCC Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Yes, the same 2 No, different	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2	

OYOCCT What was your (main) job twelve months ago? <i>Enter job title</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? <i>Check special qualifications/training required</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT			UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN RUNNING PROMPT
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...			
1	working as an employee		
2	or were you self-employed?		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2			

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI			UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?			
<i>Do not include people who only supervise: -children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders, -animals -security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</i>			
1	yes		
2	no		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1			

OYMNGE			UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN ASK OR RECORD
Did you have any managerial duties?			
1	Manager		
2	Foreman/supervisor		
3	Not manager/supervisor		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1			

OYSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**UK**
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO**
IF OYSTAT=1**OYMPE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****UK**
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO**
IF OYSTAT=1**OYMPS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****UK**
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE**
REF WK
IF OYSOLO=2

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Or part time?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2**

SOCIAL MOBILITY

SMOYArea

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, in which city, town or village were you living?

Type in nearest city, town or village

If respondent was living overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the name of the country in next question.

UK
JS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

SMOY Cty

Which county or borough is that in?

Type in nearest county or borough

If abroad then enter the name of the country

UK
JS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

SMOYResc

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

UK
JS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

<p>SMHCOMP Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you...</p> <p>1 Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents) 2 Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc) 3 Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children's home etc.)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those all aged 16 and over IF (AGE > 15)</p>	<p>UK JS RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>SMEARNER Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time?</p> <p>1 Mother 2 Father 3 Other family member 4 Joint main earners 5 No-one was earning</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were living with family IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK JS PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	---

<p>SMOCCT What was their main job at that time? <i>If respondent answered joint main earners, can pick either to answer about</i> <i>If main earner had multiple jobs at this time, please choose the job held for the longest</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>SMOCCD What did they mainly do in that job?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
--	--------------------------------

SMSOC10

**UK
JS**

<Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner>

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if answer at SMOCCD, but not routed if 'DK' at SMOCCD
IF (SMOCCD = RESPONSE)

SMERESE

**UK
JS**

Were they an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

<p>FORQUAL</p> <p>The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working or away from work IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>QLFOR11</p> <p>Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...</p> <p>1 from school or home-schooling? 2 from college or university? 3 related to work? 4 from government schemes? 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself? 6 in some other way? 8 don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications IF FORQUAL = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>QUALUK</p> <p>Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?</p> <p><i>If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.</i></p> <p>1 In the UK 2 Outside the UK 3 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications IF FORQUAL = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>QUALRE</p> <p>Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 Recognition being applied for/process underway 4 Recognition not attempted</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK IF QUALUK = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>FORTYP15</p> <p>What type of qualification is it?</p> <p>0 Postgraduate degree 1 Undergraduate degree 2 Higher qualification below degree level 3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent 5 International Baccalaureate 6 O-levels or equivalent 7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent 8 Other work-related or professional qualification 9 School Leavers Certificate 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK IF QUALRE NE 2</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY</p>
---	---

<p>FORSUB</p> <p>What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification? <i>Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').</i></p> <p>Free text input (max 250 characters)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification IF FORTPY11 = 8</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

UK-Gained Qualifications**QULCH11**

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working, or away from work.

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

**UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school

IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university

IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work**

IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme.
Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 33 Scottish Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications**

IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

INTROLEV **UK**
EQ

I am now going to ask you for some more information about some of the qualifications you have mentioned.

Code <1> to continue

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

If respondent has any qualifications gained in the UK
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6

DEGREE7 **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Do you have...

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 an undergraduate degree?
3 a foundation degree?
4 graduate membership of a professional institution?
5 other?
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

HIGHO **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Was your higher degree...

1 a Doctorate?
2 a Masters?
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree
IF DEGREE7 = 1

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)/SUBJCTN(nursing) **UK**
EQ

Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

FDSICO/HDSICO (higher)/ NDSICO (nursing)			UK
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?			EUROSTAT
			EQ
			ASK OR RECORD
1	Single Subject		
2	Combined Subject		
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree			
IF (First in degree7)			

FDSNGDEG/SNGHD (higher)/ SNGDEGN (nursing)			UK
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ			EQ
			EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject			
IF FDSICO = Sing /HDSICO = Sing / NDSICO = Sing			

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJECT/SUBJECTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

UNCOMB/HICOMB(higher)/**COMDEG**(nursing)
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education
- 19 Computing
- 20 Law

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject
IF (FDSICO/HDSICO/NDSICOM = Combone)

UNCOMBMA/HICOMBMA(higher)/COMMAIN(nursing)			UK
Probe main subject studied in qualification			EUROSTAT
			EQ
			CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA ONLY
1	Medicine		
2	Medical Related Subjects		
3	Biological Sciences		
4	Agricultural Sciences		
5	Physical/Environmental Sciences		
6	Mathematical Sciences		
7	Engineering		
8	Technology		
9	Architecture and related subjects		
10	Social Sciences		
11	Business and Financial Studies		
12	Librarianship and Information Studies		
13	Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages		
14	European Languages		
15	Other Languages		
16	Humanities		
17	Arts		
18	Education		
19	Computing		
20	Law		
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if more than one response obtained at UNCOMB/HICOMB/COMDEG			

FDINST/ HDINST(higher)			UK
When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?			EQ
Free text input (max 60 characters)			
ONS		GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree			
IF (First in degree7)			

UGINST/ PGINST(higher)			UK
Coding frame for institution studied at			EQ
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree			
IF (First in degree7)			

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for

information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

<p>DEGCLS7 What class was your (first) degree?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 First 2 Upper Second/2i (2:1) 3 Lower Second/2ii (2:2) 4 Third 5 Pass 6 Other 7 Don't Know <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>If respondent has an undergraduate degree IF DEGREE7 = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>TEACH4 Was your teaching qualification for...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Further Education? 2 Key Stage 4? 3 Key Stage 3? 4 Key Stage 2? 5 Key Stage 1? 6 Foundation Stage? 7 Don't know <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>NUMAL Do you have...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 one A Level (or equivalent) 2 or more than one? 3 Don't know <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent) IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP15 = 3</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

NUMAS Do you have...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 one AS Level 2 2 or 3 AS Levels 3 or 4 or more passes at this level? 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent) IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP15 = 4	

TYPHST What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access Qualifications do you have?	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access Level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23	

ADVHST Do you have...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 One Advanced Higher 2 or more than one? 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers IF TYPHST = 5	

HST Do you have...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three? 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Highers IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1	

TYPHSTS	UK EQ
What level is your Skills for work qualification?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
3 National 3 /Access 3	
4 National 4 / intermediate 1	
5 National 5 / intermediate 2	
6 Higher	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL =35.	

WLSHBC8	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Baccaulareate...	ASK OR RECORD
1 at the Foundation level	
2 the Intermediate Level / the National level	
3 the Advanced Level?	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccaulareate	
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12	

QGCSE4	UK EQ
Do you have any of the following qualifications...	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 GCSEs below grade C / GCSEs level 1-3?	
2 CSEs below grade 1?	
3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?	
6 Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?	
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?	
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
7 None of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates	
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7	

<p>GCSE4 ...and do you have any of the following qualifications...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 GCSEs grade C or above / GCSEs level 4-9? 2 CSEs grade 1? 3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above? 6 Scottish Nationals level 5 4 Intermediate 1 grade A? 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above? 7 None of these <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>TYPHSTN Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 National 1 2 National 2 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications. IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>NUMOL5 You mentioned that you have passes at: [GCSE grade C or above / GCSE level 4-9 CSE grade 1 Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above Intermediate 1 grade A Intermediate 2 grade D or above Scottish Nationals level 5 GCE O Level] How many passes do you have in total at this level?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fewer than five 2 Or five or more 3 Don't know <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects IF QGCSE4 = 7 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	--

MEGCSE	UK EQ
Do these passes include...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Maths	
2 English	
3 Both	
4 Neither?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE	

NUMOL50	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 One or two	
2 Three or four	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 1	

NUMOL5F	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Five to seven	
2 Eight or more	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 2	

QDIPTYP	UK EQ
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this...	RUNNING PROMPT
1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)	
2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)	
3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)	
4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has a New Diploma	
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11	

<p>VOCYRA</p> <p>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...</p> <p>1 ...2009 or earlier</p> <p>2 ...2010 or later</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>BTE11</p> <p>Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...</p> <p>1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)</p> <p>2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</p> <p>3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</p> <p>4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</p> <p>5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification</p> <p>6 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	--

<p>BTACD</p> <p>Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...</p> <p>1 Award</p> <p>2 Certificate</p> <p>3 Diploma</p> <p>4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11 IF BTE11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>BTLEV What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11 IF BTE11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>BTSUBJ What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?</p> <p>Free text input (max 250 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11 IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>BTCTH11 And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]...</p> <p>1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification 5 None of these 6 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

VOCYRB	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier	
2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6	

SCTVC11	UK EQ
Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...	
1 higher level (level 4)?	
2 a full National Certificate(level 3)?	
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
5 modules towards a National Certificate?	
6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification	
7 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6	

SCACD	UK EQ
Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER	
at SCTVC11	
IF SCTVC11 = 6	

SCLEV

Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?

**UK
EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7

VOCYRC

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSA11

Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

UK
EQ
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES

- 1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 3 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 5 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD

Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11

IF RSA11 = 5

RSLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11

IF RSA11 = 5

RSASUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS	GOV
	EUL
Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11	
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6	

VOCYRD	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...	
1	...2009 or earlier
2	...2010 or later
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25	

CAG11	UK EQ
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...	
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	advanced craft/part 3?
2	craft/part 2?
3	foundation/part 1?
4	other City & Guilds qualification?
5	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25	

CAGACD	UK EQ
Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...	
1	Award
2	Certificate
3	Diploma
4	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11	
IF CAG11 = 4	

CAGLEV**UK
EQ**

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11**

IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ**UK
EQ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL****Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11**

IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

QGNVQ**UK
EQ**

Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1	

GNVQ11	UK EQ
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Advanced level? 2 Full Intermediate level? 3 Part One Intermediate level? 4 Full Foundation level? 5 Part One Foundation level? 6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification? 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1	
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	

GNACD	UK EQ
Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11 IF GNVQ11 = 6	

GNLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11 IF GNVQ11 = 6	

GNVQSUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11 IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7	

NVQSVQ	UK EQ
Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know 4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)	

VOCYRF

EQ

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVQ11

**UK
EQ**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

<p>NVACD</p> <p>Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11 IF NVQ11 = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>NVLEV</p> <p>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11 IF NVQ11 = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>NVQSUBJ</p> <p>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?</p> <p>Free text input (max 250 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11 IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>VOCYRG</p> <p>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...</p> <p>1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFACD**UK
EQ**

Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFLEV**UK
EQ**

And what level is this qualification?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFSUBJ**UK
EQ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS**GOV****EUL****Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD**

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

TPQL11	UK EQ
You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 work-related qualification?	
2 a professional qualification?	
3 none of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

OTHQU9	UK EUROSTAT EQ
Is it a...	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	
2 HGV/forklift licence?	
3 Computer/IT qualification?	
4 First aid qualification?	
5 Any others	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related	
IF TPQL11 = 1	

OTHQAL11	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

YERQAL1	UK EQ MAIN
May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?	
1 Select if the answer is given as an age	
2 Select if the answer is given as a year	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest	
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6	

YERQAL2 At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?	UK EQ MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓ =	
Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age IF YERQAL1 = 1	

YERQAL3 In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?	UK EQ MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year IF YERQAL1 = 2	

Present Study

<p>EDAGE How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?</p> <p>Answer entered as an age 96 = still in continuous education 97 = never had continuous education</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>QULNOW Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

QULHI1

What qualifications are you studying for?

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 27 Functional skills (England)/Core skills (Scotland)/Essential skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification**

IF QULNOW = 1

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT**

DEGNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for a...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 higher degree (including PGCE)?	
2 undergraduate degree?	
3 foundation degree?	
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree	
IF QULHI11 = 1	

HGHNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for...	EUROSTAT CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 a Doctorate	
2 a Masters	
3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education	
4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification	
5 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree	
IF DEGNOW = 1	

TCNW11	UK EQ
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?	
2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)	
3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)	
4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)	
5 Other?	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF QULHI11 = 5	

TCNWACD Is this an...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF TCNW11 = 5	

TCNWLEV What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF TCNW11 = 5	

SCNOW11 Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	UK EQ
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2) 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 other? 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF QULHI11 = 6	

<p>SCNWACD Is this an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF SCNOW11 = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>SCNWLEV What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF SCNOW11 = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>DIPTYP You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...</p> <p>1 Advance Diploma (Level 3) 2 Progression Diploma (Level 3) 3 Higher Diploma (Level 2) 4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma IF QULH11 = 11</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

OCRN11	UK EQ
Are you studying for an OCR at...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above?	
2 Level 3 (Advanced)?	
3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?	
4 Level 1 (Basic)?	
5 Other	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR	
IF QULHI11 = 24	

OCRNACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR	
IF OCRN11 = 5	

OCRNLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR	
IF OCRN11 = 5	

CGNW11**UK
EQ**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 part 3/advanced craft?
- 2 part 2/craft?
- 3 part 1/foundation?
- 4 other?
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds**

IF QULHI11 = 25

CGNWACD**UK
EQ**

Is this an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds**

IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEV**UK
EQ**

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds**

IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualification at...	RUNNING PROMPT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 23	

HSTNOWN	UK EQ
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 National 1 2 National 2 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 34	

HSTNOWS	UK EQ
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 6 Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.	
IF QULHI11 = 35	

WBAC	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate...	RUNNING PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At the foundation level 2 The National level 3 The advanced level 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac	
IF QULHI11 = 12	

NVQKN2	UK EQ
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?	ASK OR RECORD
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification	
IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14	

NVQLE11	UK EUROSTAT EQ
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Other	
7 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ	
IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14	

NVNWACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ	
IF NVQLE11 = 6	

NVNWLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ IF NVQLE11 = 6	

QCFNOW	UK EQ
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Other 5 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification IF QULHI11 = 30	

QCFLVNW	UK EQ
And what level is this qualification?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification IF QULHI11 = 30	

CURSUB			UK
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?			EQ
			EUROSTAT
			ASK OR RECORD
Free text input (max 150 characters)			
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification			
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3			

CURCODE			UK
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]			EQ
			EUROSTAT
Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification			
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3			

ENROLL			UK
Are you at present [at school or 6 th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?			EQ
			EUROSTAT
			ASK OR RECORD
1	Yes		
2	No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working			
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))			

ATTEND			UK
And are you...			EQ
			EUROSTAT
1	still attending		
2	waiting for term to (re)start		
3	or have you stopped going?		
ONS	✓	GOV	✓
		EUL	✓
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course			
IF ENROLL = YES			

COURSE			UK
Are you [at school or 6 th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?			EQ
			EUROSTAT
			ASK OR RECORD
1	School – full-time		
2	School – part-time		
3	Sandwich course		
4	Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time		
5	Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical		
6	A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release		
7	Learn Direct		
8	An Open University course		
9	Any other correspondence course		
10	Any other self/open learning method		
ONS	✓	GOV	✓
		EUL	✓
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course			
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2			

EDINS11

**GB
JM
MAIN**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
- 2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
- 3 Sixth Form College
- 4 Sixth Form School
- 5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
- 6 College or University - Independent/privately run
- 7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
- 8 State School
- 9 Independent School
- 10 Other
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships

APPR12	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/ advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?	
1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) (EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT) AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))	

APPRCURR	ASK OR RECORD UK EQ EUROSTAT
Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?	
1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) For definitive routing please see APPR12 above	

APPSAM	UK EQ
Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?	
1 Yes 2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES	

APPD	UK EQ
What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?	
Free text input (max 74 characters)	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES	

APPT Job Title of Apprenticeship Free text input (max 30 characters) ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES	UK EQ
--	------------------------

APPIND What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? Free text input (max 80 characters) ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job IF APPSAM = NO	UK EQ
--	------------------------

APPINT Enter a title for the industry Free text input (max 30 characters) ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job IF APPSAM = NO	UK EQ
---	------------------------

APPST12 Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000? 1 Yes (before 2000) 2 No (in 2000 or after) ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓ Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)	UK EQ
--	------------------------

APPRLEV	UK EQ
What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?	EUROSTAT
<p>1 Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)</p> <p>2 Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)</p> <p>3 Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)</p> <p>4 Don't know</p>	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
EUL ✓	
Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later	
IF APPST12 = No	

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

ED13WK	UK EQ
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?	EUROSTAT
<p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p>	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING	
((Age < 70) AND	
((TYP SCH12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)	
OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))	
OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))	
AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))	

ED4WK	UK EQ
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT
<p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p>	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)	

FUTUR13

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)

OR (PTYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

OR (RELBUS=2) No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

FUTUR4

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

JOBED

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

UK
EQ

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training

<p>TRNOPP11</p> <p>May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?</p> <p>1 Yes, education or training offered 2 No, not offered</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS</p> <p>IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (STAT=1 or 4) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	-------------------------

<p>JOBTRN</p> <p>Was (Is) that training...</p> <p>1 'on the job' training only 2 or training away from your job 3 or both?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

Site of training

TSTE10	GB
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Community Project	
7 Government or local authority training workshop	
8 UK On-line Centre	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

TRNI10	NI
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
4 Training centre (government run)	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Action for Community Employment	
7 Community workshop	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

Training Fees

TFEE10	GB
Who paid the fees for this training?	JM
	AJ
1 Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL THAT
2 Work Based Learning [In Wales] LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]	APPLY
LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]	MAIN
3 Other government or local authority organisation	
4 Self, or family, or relative	
5 Other	
6 No fees	
7 Don't Know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

FEEIR	NI
Who paid the fees for this training?	JM
	AJ
1 Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL THAT
2 Government - YTP	APPLY
3 Government - Adult Scheme	MAIN
4 Self, or family, or relative	
5 Other	
6 No fees	
7 Don't Know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

Time spent training

TRNLEN		GB
What was/is the total length of the training course?		JM
		AJ
1 Less than 1 week		CODE ALL THAT
2 1 week but less than 2 weeks		APPLY
3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks		MAIN
4 3 weeks but less than 1 month		
5 1 month but less than 2 months		
6 2 months but less than 3 months		
7 3 months but less than 6 months		
8 6 months but less than 1 year		
9 1 year but less than 2 years		
10 2 years but less than 3 years		
11 3 years or more		
12 Ongoing / no definite limit		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

TRHR11		UK
And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?		AJ
<i>97 hours or more = 97</i>		ASK OR RECORD
		MAIN
		EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

TRONJB		UK
How many of those <i>TrHr11</i> hours were done on the job?		AJ
<i>97 hours or more = 97</i>		MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)		

Learning activities in the last three months

<p>NONFORM3 (Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) During the last 3 months have you received any other tuition or attended any other taught classes, for work or for yourself?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged over 15</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>NONFORM4 Did you receive any of this tuition in the last 4 weeks?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks IF (NONFORM3 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>TSUBJ4WK What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORMA = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 MAIN</p>
---	--

<p>TSUB4COD [Name] is currently studying [subject name]</p> <p><i>Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>T4PURP What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ... <i>Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'</i></p> <p>1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future</p> <p>2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN W1 RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>T4WORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..</p> <p>1 only during paid working hours</p> <p>2 mostly during paid working hours</p> <p>3 mostly outside paid working hours</p> <p>4 only outside paid working hours</p> <p>5 not employed at that time</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN W1 ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>TAUTHRS And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total? Record total time spent in taught activity <i>Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0</i> <i>Include supervised group or solo learning</i> <i>Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

INFORM3

**UK
EQ**

During the last 3 months have you taken part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**Applies if respondents age is greater than 15 years old
IF (Page >15)**

INFORM4

**UK
EQ**

Did you take part in any of this learning that did not involve taught classes in the last 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**APPLIES if respondent took part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning
If (INFORM3 = Yes)**

NEETS**UK
EQ**

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training**

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))

AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week

AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week

AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week

AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week

AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship

AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age

AND (QuilNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification

AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

<p>HPRMB</p> <p>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems</p> <p><i>Enter <1> to continue</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Continue 2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem 3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other' <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are above the age of 75 IF AGE > 75</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED W1F</p>
---	---

<p>HPRMB2</p> <p>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems</p> <p><i>Enter <1> to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are under the age of 75 IF AGE < 75</p>	<p>UK EQ W1F</p>
--	---

<p>QHEALTH1</p> <p>How is your health in general; would you say it was...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Very good 2 Good 3 Fair 4 Bad 5 Very Bad <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1&W5 MAIN AW BOOST</p>
---	--

LNGLST**UK
EQ**

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know (spontaneous only)
- 4 Refusal (spontaneous only)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact

(Age<=64) OR
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

LIMITK**UK
EQ**

Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

LIMITA**UK
EQ**

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

<p>HEAL20</p> <p>Do you have...</p> <p><i>Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck? 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment? 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 Diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 Epilepsy? 18 Autism (including autism spectrum condition, Asperger syndrome) 14 severe or specific learning difficulties? 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have a long term health problem IF LNGLST=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>LERND</p> <p>And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 learning difficulty 2 learning disability 3 Both <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties IF HEAL20=14</p>	<p>UK AJ MAIN</p>
--	--

HEALTH20	UK EQ
Which of these is your main health problem/disability?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck? 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment? 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? 18 autism (including autism spectrum condition, Asperger syndrome) 14 severe or specific learning difficulties? 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem IF HEAL20=1-17 AND >1 response	

LIMACT	UK EQ
Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes, a lot 2 Yes, a little 3 Not at all 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who have a long term health problem IF LNGLST=1	

<p>REDACT For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?</p> <p>1 Less than six months 2 Between six months and 12 months 3 Twelve months or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).</p>	<p>UK W1F EQ</p>
--	---

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

<p>HEALYR Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions IF 15 < AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1F PERSONAL</p>
--	--

HEALPB20

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 18 autism (including autism spectrum condition, Asperger syndrome)
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1

LERNDB

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 Both

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past

IF HEALPB20=14

<p>HEALYL</p> <p>Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past IF HEALYR=1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
--	--

Accidents

<p>ACCDNT</p> <p>Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>ROAD</p> <p>Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?</p> <p>1 A road accident 2 Or in some other way?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>WCHJB May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?</p> <p>1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A) 3 or was it some other job?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>GOBCK9 How soon were you able to start working again after the accident?</p> <p>1 Still off paid work 2 Same day 3 The day after the accident 4 On the second day after the accident 5 On the third day after the accident 6 On the fourth day after the accident 7 On the fifth day or longer after the accident 8 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>TIMEDAYS How many days after the accident did you go back to work? <i>Ask or record</i> <i>If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident IF GOBCK9=7</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>TIMECODE <i>Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident IF GOBCK9=7</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>TYPINJ (Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received? <i>Ask or record</i> <i>Choose one code which bests describes the injury</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) 2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial) 3 Dislocation of joints (without fracture) 4 Strain/sprain 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye) 6 Lacerations/ open wounds 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent) 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally) 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye) 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning 11 Other type of injury 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>SITEFR Which bones did you fracture/break? <i>Ask or record</i> <i>Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fingers or thumbs 2 Toes 3 Wrist or ankle 4 Other bones in hand or foot 5 Other bones in arm or leg 6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis 7 or other bones <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones IF TYPINJ=2</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>SITEDI Which joints were dislocated? <i>Ask or record</i> Code all that apply</p> <p>1 Shoulder 2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow 3 Hip 4 Knee 5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle 6 or spine</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who have dislocation of joints IF TYPINJ=3</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>ACCURH Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... Code all that apply</p> <p>1 Lose consciousness, even briefly? 2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness? 3 Need resuscitation? 4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 5 Not experience any of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

ACCKIND

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

- 1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 Hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 Hit something fixed or stationary
- 5 Injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- 6 Slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- 7 Fell from a height
- 8 Trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9 Near drowning or near asphyxiated
- 10 Exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11 Exposed to fire
- 12 Exposed to an explosion
- 13 Contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- 14 Injured by an animal
- 15 Physically assaulted by a person
- 16 Another kind of accident

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

**UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**

ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

Code one only

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in work

IF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or

TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or EVERWK=YES

**UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**

<p>NUMILL How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? <i>Ask or record</i> State number of illnesses For 8 or more illnesses - code 8</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>TYPILL How would you describe this illness? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, 2 ...hips, legs or feet, 3 ...back, 4 breathing or lung problems, 5 skin problems, 6 hearing problems, 7 stress, depression or anxiety, 8 headache and/or eyestrain, 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system, 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria) 11 Other <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ILLWRK=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>AWARE When were you first aware of your illness? <i>Please confirm the year and month</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>TMEOFF</p> <p>In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 no time off work, 2 less than one day, 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days) 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days) 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks, 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months 10 at least 9 months but less than one year <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>ILCURR</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>WCHJB3</p> <p>May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] 3 Or was it some other job? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>REASOFF9 May I just check, are you currently not working because of...? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 this illness caused or made worse by work, 2 the workplace injury you told me about, 3 or for some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTM<LEFTM AND REFDTY=2009 or 2011))</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>NOBACK9 Do you expect to return to work in future? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2) or (GOBCK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYP SCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=YES and TYP SCH12=4/6/7/10/11))) or (ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON'T KNOW))</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>CIGEVER Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged 18 and above IF AGE >= 18</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
---	--

<p>CIGNOW Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe. IF CIGEVER=1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
--	--

EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

<p>INCNOW Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?</p> <p>1 Now 2 Later 3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible) 9 Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force OR ((Stat=1) AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job AND ((AGE<70) OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

<p>PAYINTRO I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].</p> <p><i>Code <1> to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

<p>GROSS99</p> <p>What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid? <i>Do not include expenses (if possible)</i> - Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds) - Accept annual amount if preferable</p> <p>99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)</p>	<p>UK EUROSTAT EQ FORCED W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>GRSEXP How much do you expect to be paid? <i>Amount=Pounds</i> 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED IF GROSS99=99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>GRSPRD What period did/will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>BANDG</p> <p><i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i> <i>Amount=Pounds</i> (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

Net Earnings (Main job)

USGRS99	UK
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?	EQ
	W1 AND W5
	(MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 No usual amount	
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY	
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay	
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal	

USUGPAY	UK
What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?	EQ
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	W1 AND W5
99995 =99995 or more	(MAIN)
99998 =Don't know	AW (BOOST)
99999 =Refusal	FORCED
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT	
IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives	
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year	
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal	

NET99	UK
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?	EQ
<i>Probe if necessary</i>	W1 AND W5
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	(MAIN)
99995 =99995 or more	FORCED
99998 =Don't know	AW (BOOST)
99999 =Refusal	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	
GOV ✓	
EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN	
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme	
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)	

NETPRD	UK
What period did/will this cover?	EQ
	W1 AND W5
	(MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
	EUROSTAT
	ASK OR RECORD
1 One week	
2 Two weeks	
3 Three weeks	
4 Four weeks	
5 Calendar month/five week month	
7 Two months	
8 Eight times a year	
9 Nine times a year	
10 Ten times a year	
13 Three months	
26 Six months	
52 One year	
90 Less than one week	
95 One off/lump sum payment	
97 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND <99996	

BANDN	UK
<i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i>	EQ
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	W1 AND W5
	(MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY	
IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)	

USNET99	UK
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?	EQ
	W1 AND W5
	(MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 No usual amount	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	

<p>USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time? <i>Probe if necessary</i> Amount=<i>Pounds</i> 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL APPLIES IF USNET99=2</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>YVARY99 Why does your pay vary?</p> <p>1 Number of Hours/days of work vary 2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies 3 Number of Hours of overtime varies 4 Other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

<p>YPAYL20a May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?</p> <p>1 Absent from work through illness 2 Worked less overtime than usual</p> <p>3 Annual leave 4 Bank holiday 5 Worked less hours for other reason 6 Maternity pay 7 Paternity pay 8 Adoption pay 9 Unpaid parental leave 10 Shared parental leave 11 Time off to deal with an emergency 12 Other reasons</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS) IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE MAIN REASON</p>
--	--

<p>PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK IF YPAYL20a=1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>YPAYM May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?</p> <p>1 It included advance holiday pay 2 It included a tax refund 3 Worked more overtime than usual 4 It included a pay increase 5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission 6 Other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS) IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE MAIN REASON</p>
--	--

<p>ERNFILT Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay? <i>Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

ERNCM01		UK
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...		EQ
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.		W1 AND W5
		(MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
		CODE ALL THAT
		APPLY
		INDIVIDUAL
		PROMPT
1	Overtime payments?	
2	Payments for working unsociable Hours?	
3	Shift allowance?	
4	Bonuses?	
5	Profit related pay?	
6	Piecework payments or payments by results?	
7	Tips or gratuities?	
8	London or other regional allowances?	
9	Stand-by or on-call allowances?	
10	Tax credits?	
11	Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL ✓
APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)		

BONCMP		UK
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...		EQ
		W1 AND W5
		(MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
		CODE ALL THAT
		APPLY
1	Group or team bonus?	
2	Commission or sales bonus?	
3	Individual bonus?	
4	Other type of bonus?	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS		
IF ERNCM01 = 4		

HOURLY		UK
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?		EQ
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>		W1 AND W5
		(MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
1	yes	
2	no	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓ EUL ✓
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)		

<p>HRRATE What is your (basic) hourly rate? <i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i> <i>Amount in pounds and pence</i> <i>£995.00 or more = 995</i> <i>Don't know = 998</i> <i>Refusal = 999</i></p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	<p>AW (BOOST)</p>
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE HOURLY=1</p>	

<p>OVRTME Is your overtime paid at...</p> <p>1 your normal basic rate of pay? 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? 4 don't know</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS IF ERNCM01=1</p>	

<p>USESPLP Please record if any documentation was used to check income details</p> <p>1 Pay Slip? 2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements? 3 Other? 4 None</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999</p>	

Gross Earnings (2nd Job)

SECSTA			UK EQ
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].			W1 and W5 (MAIN)
<i>Code <1> to continue</i>			AW (BOOST)
ONS	GOV	EUL	
APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB			
IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)			

SECGRO			UK EQ
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?			W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Probe if necessary</i>			FORCED
<i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i>			AW (BOOST)
Amount=Pounds			
99995	=99995 or more		
99996	=No pay received yet		
99998	=Don't know		
99999	=Refusal		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
SAME AS SECSTA			

SECGA			UK EQ
What period did this cover?			W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1	One week		AW (BOOST)
2	Two weeks		
3	Three weeks		
4	Four weeks		
5	Calendar month/five week month		
7	Two months		
8	Eight times a year		
9	Nine times a year		
10	Ten times a year		
13	Three months		
26	Six months		
52	One year		
90	Less than one week		
95	One off/lump sum payment		
97	None of these		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB			
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996			

<p>SECEX How much do you expect to be paid?</p> <p>Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB IF SECGRO=99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

<p>SECGB What period will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>BANDG2 <i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i></p> <p>Amount=Pounds</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

Net Earnings (Second Job)

<p>SECRET (In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?</p> <p><i>Probe if necessary</i> <i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i></p> <p>Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 OR SECGRO=99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

<p>SCNTGA What period will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECRET>=1 AND SECRET<99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>BANDN2 <i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i></p> <p>Amount=Pounds</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECNET=99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>HOURLY2 Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? <i>If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1></i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB IF STAT2 = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>HRRATE2 What is your (basic) hourly rate? <i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i></p> <p>Amount in pounds and pence £995.00 or more = 995 Don` t know = 998 Refusal = 999</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB JOB IF HOURLY2 = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)</p>
---	--

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

<p>IREND2 What is your religious denomination?</p> <p>1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian 3 Church of Ireland 4 Methodist 5 other Protestant 6 other religion 7 no denomination 8 under 16 9 unwilling to answer</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND</p>	<p>NI EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>RELBUP May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?</p> <p>1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian 3 Church of Ireland 4 Methodist 5 other Protestant 6 other religion 7 no denomination 9 unwilling to answer</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination</p>	<p>NI EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2020

INTROAHM	EQ
The following set of questions forms part of a separate one-off study looking at accidents at work and other work-related health problems.	UK
	W1
	MAIN
There may be some overlap with questions you answered earlier, but there is a slight change in focus	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
Applies to respondents in employment aged 16 and over.	
IF ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR (TYP SCH12=9) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((EVERWK=YES) AND (AGE>15) AND (AGE<75)))	

ANYACC	EQ
Thinking of the last 12 months (that is, since (Reference date last year), have you had any accidents at work or in the course of work?	UK
	W1
	MAIN
<i>Accidents outside working hours and accidents during the journey from home to work or from work to home are excluded.</i>	
<i>However, accidents during a journey in the course of work are included</i>	
1 Yes	EUROSTAT
2 No	
3 SPONTANUOUS ONLY- Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
Applies to respondent in employment or have worked within the last 12 months preceding the reference week.	
IF ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR (TYP SCH12=9) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((EVERWK=YES) AND ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LeftM=RESPONSE) AND (Month(PRefDte)<PLeftM))))))	

INJURY	EQ
Did any of these accidents result in an injury to yourself?	UK
	W1
	MAIN
	EUROSTAT
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 SPONTANUOUS ONLY- Don't Know	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
Applies to respondent has had an accident at work in the last 12 months.	
IF ANYACC=YES	

INJNO				EQ
How many accidents resulting in injury did you have during those months?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
1 One				EUROSTAT
2 Two or more				RUNNING
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know				PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies if the respondent had an accident that resulted in an injury to themselves.				
IF INJURY=YES				

EROAD				EQ
May I just check, was this accident a road accident?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
1 Yes				EUROSTAT
2 No				
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't Know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies if the respondent had an accident that resulted in an injury to themselves.				
IF INJNO=1 OR 2 OR 3				

JOB1				EQ
Was the job you were doing when this accident occurred the one you previously mentioned as...				UK
				W1
				MAIN
1 Main job				EUROSTAT
2 Second job				
3 Last job				
4 Job one year ago, if other than last job				
5 Some other job				
6 Don't Know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies if the respondent had an accident that resulted in an injury to themselves.				
IF INJURY=YES				

RESACT

Is the reason that you have not been working due to this most recent accident?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are currently not working & have had an accident in the last 12 months.

IF ANYACC=YES & EVERWK=YES

STWRK1

Do you expect to start working again?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY-Don't Know

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has not been working due to the most recent accident.

IF RESACT=YES

OFFWRK

Thinking of the last 12 months (that is, since (reference date) last year) for how long were you off work because of your most recent accident?

- 1 Still off work but expects to return
- 2 Still off work and unlikely to return
- 3 Less than one day or no time off
- 4 At least one day but less than four days
- 5 At least four days but less than two weeks
- 6 At least two weeks but less than one month
- 7 At least one month but less than three months
- 8 At least three months but less than six months
- 9 At least six months but less than nine months
- 10 Between nine and 12 months

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are working and have had a accident resulting or injury or not working because of the accident

IF ((anyacc = yes) AND ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) or ((resact = no) or (resact = donk)))

EHEALTH				EQ
Within the last 12 months, have you suffered from any physical or mental health problems?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
<i>Any health problem suffered by the respondent during the 12 month reference period may be included.</i>				
1 Yes				EUROSTAT
2 No				
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies if respondent is working or has ever worked.				
IF ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR (TYP SCH12=9) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR (EVERWK=YES))				

WORSE				EQ
Were any of these health problems caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
1 Yes				EUROSTAT
2 No				
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondents who have suffered from a physical or mental problem in the last 12 months.				
IF EHEALTH=YES				

HEALNO				EQ
How many health problems have you had in the last 12 months (that is, since (reference date) last year), that have been caused or been made worse by your work?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
1 One				EUROSTAT
2 Two or more				
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondents whose health problem was made worse by their job.				
IF WORSE=YES				

SERIOS				EQ
How would you describe this health problem?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
1	Bone, joint or muscle problem			
2	Breathing or lung problem			
3	Skin problem			
4	Hearing problem			
5	Stress, depression or anxiety			
6	Headache and/or eyestrain			
7	Heart disease or attack, or other problems in the circulatory system			
8	Infections disease (virus, bacteria or other type of infection)			
9	Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem			
10	Other types of health problem			
11	SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL	
Applies to respondents whose health problem was made worse by their job.				
IF WORSE=YES				

EFFECT				EQ
Is this bone, joint or muscle problem mainly affecting your...				UK
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				RUNNING
				PROMPT
1	Neck shoulders arm or hands,			
2	Hips, knees, legs or feet,			
3	Or back?			
4	SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL	
Applies if respondent has a bone, joint or muscle problem.				
IF SERIOS=1				

LIMIT				EQ
Would you say this health problem limits your ability to carry out day to day activities either at work or outside work...				UK
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				RUNNING
				PROMPT
1	Yes, considerably,			
2	Yes, to some extent,			
3	No not at all?			
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL	
Applies to respondents whose health problem was made worse by their job.				
IF WORSE=YES				

JOB2				EQ
Was the job that caused or made your health problem worse the one you previously mentioned as...				UK
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
1 Main job				
2 Second job				
3 Last job				
4 Job one year ago, if other than last job				
5 Some other job				
6 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondents whose health problem was made worse by their job.				
IF WORSE=YES				

RESHLT				EQ
Is the reason that you have not been working due to this health problem?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
1 Yes				
2 No				
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies if respondent is not currently working and has had a health problem made worse by their job in the last 12 months				
IF WORSE= YES AND EVERWK=YES				

STWRK2				EQ
Do you expect to start working again?				UK
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
1 Yes				
2 No				
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies if respondent is not currently working because of health problem.				
IF RESHLT=YES				

TIMOFF	EQ
Thinking of the last 12 months (that is, since (reference date) last year), for how long were you off work because of your health problem?	UK
	W1
	MAIN
<i>Consider most serious health problem, if more than one.</i>	
1 Still off work but expects to return	EUROSTAT
2 Still off work and unlikely to return	
3 Less than one day or no time off	
4 At least one day but less than four days	
5 At least four days but less than two weeks	
6 At least two weeks but less than one month	
7 At least one month but less than three months	
8 At least three months but less than six months	
9 At least six months but less than nine months	
10 Between nine and 12 months	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
Applies to respondents who are working and have had a health problem made worse by their work or not working because of the health problem.	
IF (((worse = yes) and ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR ((reshlt = no) OR (reshlt = donk))))))	

FACTR	EQ
Would you say that at work you are exposed to the following factors that could affect your physical health?	UK
	W1
	MAIN
<i>Code all the apply</i>	
1 Tiring or painful positions?	EUROSTAT
2 Repetitive hand or arm movements?	
3 Handling of heavy loads?	
4 Noise?	
5 Strong vibration?	
6 Chemicals, dust, fumes, smoke or gases?	
7 Activities involving strong visual concentration?	
8 Slips, trips and falls?	
9 Use of machine or hand tools (excluding vehicles)?	
10 Use of vehicles (in the course of work, excluding on the way to and from work)?	
11 Any other significant risk factor?	
12 No significant risk factor for physical health present	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent is employed, aged 16 or over. No proxy responses.	
IF ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR (TYP SCH12=9) OR (YTETJB=Yes)) AND (RespNo=persNo))	

FACTRM

Which of these factors do you consider to be the greatest risk to your physical health?

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN

Code all the apply

- 1 Tiring or painful positions?
- 2 Repetitive hand or arm movements?
- 3 Handling of heavy loads?
- 4 Noise?
- 5 Strong vibration?
- 6 Chemicals, dust, fumes, smoke or gases?
- 7 Activities involving strong visual concentration?
- 8 Slips, trips and falls?
- 9 Use of machine or hand tools (excluding vehicles)?
- 10 Use of vehicles (in the course of work, excluding on the way to and from work)?
- 11 Any other significant risk factor?
- 12 No significant risk factor for physical health present
- 13 SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies if respondent answered more than one at FACTR.

FACTR>1 response

MENTL

Would you say that at work you are exposed to the following factors that could affect your mental well-being?

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN

Code all the apply

- 1 Severe time pressure or overload of work?
- 2 Violence or threat of violence?
- 3 Harassment or bullying?
- 4 Poor communication or cooperation within the organisation?
- 5 Having to deal with difficult customers, patients, pupils, etc?
- 6 Job insecurity?
- 7 Lack of autonomy, or lack of influence over the workplace or work processes?
- 8 Some other risk factor not mentioned above?
- 10 No significant risk factor for mental well-being

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies if respondent is employed, aged 16 or over. No proxy responses.

IF ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR (TYP SCH12=9) OR (YTETJB=Yes)) AND (RespNo=persNo))

MENTLM		EQ
Which of these factors do you consider to be the greatest risk to your mental well-being?		UK
		W1
		MAIN
Code all the apply		EUROSTAT
1	Severe time pressure or overload of work?	
2	Violence or threat of violence?	
3	Harassment or bullying?	
4	Poor communication or cooperation within the organisation?	
5	Having to deal with difficult customers, patients, pupils, etc?	
6	Job insecurity?	
7	Lack of autonomy, or lack of influence over the workplace or work processes?	
8		
9	Some other risk factor not mentioned above?	
10	No significant risk factor for mental well-being	
11	SPONTANEOUS ONLY- Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent gives more than one option at MENTL		
MENTL>1 response		

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

<p>HIHNUM</p> <p>You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>JNTELDA</p> <p>Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>JNTELDB</p> <p>Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>HRPCHECK</p> <p>Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 188
 ACCKIND, 192
 ACCURH, 191
 ACTHR, 76
 ACTHR2, 95
 ACTPOT, 76
 ACTUOT, 76
 ACTWKDY, 64
 ADDJOB, 98
 ADVHST, 139
 AGE, 10
 AGPYWRK, 48
 AGWRK, 48
 ANXIOUS, 26
 APPD, 170
 APPIND, 171
 APPINT, 171
 APPR12, 170
 APPRCURR, 170
 APPRLEV, 172
 APPSAM, 170
 APPST12, 171
 APPT, 171
 ATFROM, 61
 ATTEND, 168
 AWARE, 193
 AXFA, 107
 AXFB, 107
 AXPA, 106
 AXPB, 107

B

BANDG, 197
 BANDG2, 205
 BANDN, 199
 BANDN2, 207
 BANK, 86
 BEFOR, 113, 213
 BENFTS, 114
 BHNOTA, 87
 BHNOTB, 87
 BHNOTC, 88
 BHOLCHK, 85
 BHOLCOR, 86
 BHPAID, 87
 BNKH11, 86
 BNKHOLF, 87
 BONCMP, 202
 BTACD, 143
 BTCTH11, 144
 BTE11, 143
 BTLEV, 144
 BTSUBJ, 144

C

CAG11, 148
 CAGACD, 148
 CAGLEV, 149
 CAMEMT, 16
 CAMEYR, 15
 CAMEYR2, 16
 CASWRK, 39
 CGNW11, 163
 CGNWACD, 163
 CGNWLEV, 163
 CGSUBJ, 149
 CHKST, 8
 CIGEVER, 195
 CIGNOW, 195
 COMDEG, 136
 COMMAIN, 137
 CONAG, 73
 CONMON, 50
 CONMPY, 50
 CONPRE, 52
 CONPRM, 52
 CONPRR, 53
 CONPRY, 52
 CONSEY, 50
 CONTUK, 16
 COURSE, 168
 CRY07, 15
 CRY12, 15
 CRYSPEC, 15
 CURCODE, 167
 CURSUB, 167
 CYMR, 19
 CYMS, 19
 CYMSF, 19
 CYMU, 19
 CYMW, 20

D

DAYSPZ, 80
 DEGCL7, 138
 DEGNOW, 159
 DEGREE7, 134
 DIFJOB, 98
 DIPTYP, 161
 DISBEN, 116
 DTEOFBTH, 10

E

ED13WK, 172
 ED4WK, 172
 EDAGE, 157
 EDINS11, 169
 ENROLL, 167

ERNCM01, 202
 ERNFILT, 201
 ETH11EW, 20
 ETH11NI, 21
 ETH11S, 20
 ETHAFS, 23
 ETHAS11, 22
 ETHAS11S, 23
 ETHBL11, 23
 ETHCBS, 24
 ETHMX11, 22
 ETHOCOD, 24
 ETHWHE, 21
 ETHWHW, 21
 ETHWSC, 22
 EVDAY, 82
 EVENG, 82
 EVEROT, 74
 EVERWK, 39
 EVEVE, 82
 EVHM98, 60
 EVNGHT, 81
 EVSAT, 83
 EVSUN, 83

F

FDINST, 137
 FDSICO, 135
 FDSNGDEG, 135
 FDSUBJ, 134
 FEEIR, 176
 FIFSA, 44
 FLEX10, 80
 FORQUAL, 126
 FORSUB, 127
 FORTYP15, 127
 FSTNME, 8
 FTPTWK, 46
 FUND12, 36
 FURN, 14
 FUTUR13, 173
 FUTUR4, 173
 FUTWK, 111
 FWKWEN, 112

G

GCSE4, 141
 GNACD, 150
 GNLEV, 151
 GNVQ11, 150
 GNVQSUBJ, 151
 GOBCK9, 189
 GROSS99, 196
 GRSEXP, 197
 GRSPRD, 197
 GSQUAL, 132

H

HALLRES, 10
 HAPPY, 26
 HDINST, 137
 HDSICO, 135
 HDSUBJCT, 134
 HEAL, 184
 HEALPB, 187
 HEALTH, 185
 HEALYL, 188
 HEALYR, 186
 HELPSE12, 36
 HGHNOW, 159
 HH1, 12
 HICOMB, 136
 HICOMBMA, 137
 HIGHO, 134
 HIHNUM, 218
 HOLS, 85
 HOLSB, 85
 HOME, 60
 HOME2, 96
 HOMED, 60
 HOURLY, 202
 HOURLY2, 207
 HOWGET, 53
 HPRMB, 182
 HPRMB2, 182
 HRPCHECK, 218
 HRPID, 12
 HRRATE, 203
 HRRATE2, 207
 HSNGBB, 117
 HST, 139
 HSTNOW, 164
 HSTNOWN, 164
 HSTNOWS, 164
 HTHDIS, 55
 HTHOTH, 56
 HTHRES, 56
 HTHRET, 55
 HWLNG, 43
 HWW4WK, 69
 HWWRET, 69

I

IL1BEF, 65
 IL2BEF, 66
 ILCURR, 194
 ILL1PD, 65
 ILLDAYS, 64
 ILLFST11, 66
 ILLNE11, 65
 ILLNXT11, 68, 70, 71, 72
 ILLST, 67
 ILLWK, 64
 ILLWRK, 192
 ILNXSM, 67
 INCNOW, 196
 INCSUP, 116
 INDD, 40

INDD2, 91
 INDT, 40
 INDT2, 91
 INFORM3, 180
 INFORM4, 180
 INTRO17, 209, 210, 211, 214
 INTUSE, 35
 IREND2, 208
 ISTATE, 40

J

JB2T10, 90
 JBAWAY, 38
 JBTP10, 48
 JNTE LDA, 218
 JNTE LDB, 218
 JOBBEG, 103
 JOBED, 173
 JOBTRN, 174
 JOBTYP, 48
 JOBTYP2, 90
 JSADUR, 116
 JSATYP, 115

L

LANG, 34
 LANGD1, 34
 LANGD2, 34
 LEFTM, 39
 LEFTW, 39
 LEFTYR, 39
 LERND, 184
 LERND B, 187
 LESPAY, 99
 LESPAY2, 101
 LESPAY3, 101
 LIKEWK, 103
 LIMACT, 185
 LIMITA, 183
 LIMITK, 183
 LIV12W, 11
 LKFTPA, 106
 LKFTPC, 106
 LKSELA, 105
 LKSELC, 106
 LKTIMA, 112
 LKTIMB, 113
 LKYT4, 102
 LLORD, 13
 LNGLST, 183
 LOOK4, 102
 LOOKM11, 98
 LSSOTH, 80

M

M3AREA, 31
 M3CRY, 30
 M3CRYO, 31
 M3CRYSPEC, 31
 M3CTY, 31

M3RESC, 32
 MAINMA, 110
 MAINME, 108
 MAINMS, 109
 MAINRET, 54
 MANAG2, 94
 MANAGE, 44
 MARCHK, 11
 MATLVE, 77
 MEGCSE, 142
 METHAL, 110
 METHMP, 108
 METHSE, 109
 MINGUA, 73
 MPNE02, 45
 MPNES02, 94
 MPNS02, 45
 MPNSS02, 94
 MSELF A(1-9), 50
 MSELF B(1-9), 51

N

NATIDCOD, 18
 NATIDE11, 17
 NATIDN11, 18
 NATIDO, 18
 NATIDS11, 17
 NATIDW11, 18
 NATO7, 15
 NATSPEC, 14
 NDSICO, 135
 NEETS, 181
 NET99, 198
 NETPRD, 199
 NIGHT, 81
 NITAX, 43
 NITAX2, 93
 NOBACK9, 195
 NOCONA, 73
 NOCUST, 46
 NOLOWA, 104
 NOLWF, 105
 NOLWM, 104
 NONFORM3, 178
 NONFORM4, 178
 NTNLT Y12, 14
 NUMAL, 138
 NUMAS, 139
 NUMILL, 193
 NUMOL5, 141
 NUMOL5F, 142
 NUMOL5O, 142
 NVACD, 153
 NVLEV, 153
 NVNWACD, 165
 NVNWLEV, 166
 NVQ11, 152
 NVQKN2, 165
 NVQLE11, 165
 NVQSUBJ, 153
 NVQSVQ, 151
 NWNCRE, 105

O

OCCD, 42
OCCD2, 91
OCCT, 41
OCCT2, 91
OCRN11, 162
OCRNACD, 162
OCRNLEV, 162
OMCONT, 46
ONETEN, 45
OTHQAL11, 155
OTHQU9, 155
OTQUAL, 133
OVHRS, 102
OVRTME, 203
OWNBUS, 38
OYAREA, 33
OYCIRC, 118
OYCRY, 32
OYCRYO, 33
OYCRYSPEC, 32
OYCTY, 33
OYEQM3, 32
OYFTPT, 122
OYINDD, 118
OYINDT, 119
OYMNGE, 120
OYMPE02, 121
OYMPS02, 121
OYOCCD, 119
OYOCCT, 119
OYRESC, 33
OYSIND, 118
OYSOCC, 119
OYSOLO, 121
OYSTAT, 120
OYSUPVI, 120

P

PAYINTRO, 196
PAYSSP, 201
PDWG10, 42
PDWG102, 92
PENBN13, 117
PGINST, 137
POTHR, 74
PREFHR, 99
PTNCRE7, 47

Q

QCFACD, 154
QCFLEV, 154
QCFLVNW, 166
QCFNOW, 166
QCFSUBJ, 154
QDIPTYP, 142
QGCSE4, 140
QGNVQ, 149
QHEALTH1, 182
QLFOR11, 126

QUALRE, 127
QUALUK, 126
QULCHUK, 128
QULHI11, 158
QULNOW, 157

R

R, 12
RDINDD, 58
RDINDT, 58
RDMPNO2, 58
RDOCCD, 59
RDOCCT, 58
REASOFF9, 195
RECJB2, 92
RECJOB, 42
REDACT, 186
REDANY, 56
REDCLOS, 57
REDIND, 57
REDOCC, 58
REDP, 57
REDPAID, 54
REDSTAT, 57
REDYL13, 55
REDYRS, 56
RELBUP, 208
RELBUS, 38
RELIGE, 28
RELIGS, 29
RELIGW, 28
RELOCOD, 29
RELOTH, 29
RELTXT, 8
RESBBY, 30
RESMTH, 30
RESPNO, 14
RESTME, 30
ROAD, 188
RSA11, 147
RSACD, 147
RSASUBJ, 148
RSLEV, 147

S

SATDY, 83
SATIS, 26
SCACD, 145
SCHM12, 35
SCLEV, 146
SCNOW11, 160
SCNTGA, 206
SCNWACD, 161
SCNWLEV, 161
SCQUAL, 129
SCSUBJ, 146
SCTVC11, 145
SECEX, 205
SECGA, 204
SECGB, 205
SECGRO, 204

SECJOB, 90
SECNET, 206
SECSTA, 204
SECTOR, 41
SECTRO03, 41
SELF, 43
SELF2, 93
SEX, 10
SHFTWK99, 79
SHFTYP, 79
SIDTUQN, 25
SITEDI, 191
SITEFR, 190
SMEARNER, 124
SMESIT, 61
SMHCOMP, 123, 124
SMOCCD, 124
SMOCCT, 124
SMSOC10, 125
SNGDEGN, 135
SNGHD, 135
SOLO, 45
SOLO2, 94
SSELFA(1-9), 97
SSELFB, 97
START, 111
STAT, 42
STAT2, 92
STTBEN, 114
SUBJCTN, 134
SUBPOST, 27
SUNDY, 83
SUPVIS, 44
SUPVIS2, 93
SURNME, 9

T

T4PURP, 179
T4WORK, 179
TAUTHRS, 179
TCNW11, 159
TCNWACD, 160
TCNWLEV, 160
TEACH4, 138
TELEQA, 61
TELEQB, 61
TEMLEN, 49
TEN1, 13
TFEE10, 176
TIED, 13
TIMECODE, 189
TIMEDAYS, 189
TITLE, 8
TMEOFF, 194
TMPCON, 53
TOTAC1, 75
TOTAC2, 77
TOTUS1, 74
TOTUS2, 75
TPBN13, 114
TPQL11, 155
TRHR11, 177
TRN10, 175

TRNLEN, 177
 TRNOPP11, 174
 TRONJB, 177
 TRVDRV, 63
 TRVMTH, 63
 TRVTME, 63
 TSTE10, 175
 TSUB4COD, 178
 TSUBJ4WK, 178
 TUCOV, 89
 TUPRES, 89
 TYPHST, 139
 TYPHSTN, 141
 TYPHSTS, 140
 TYPILL, 193
 TYPINJ, 190
 TYPSC12, 36

U

UCREDIT, 115
 UGINST, 137
 UNCOMB, 136
 UNCOMBA, 137
 UNDEMP, 99
 UNDHRS, 100
 UNDSST, 101
 UNDY98, 100
 UNEMBN, 115
 UNION, 89
 UNIQAL, 130
 UOTHR, 75

USESPL, 203
 USGRS99, 198
 USNET99, 199
 USUGPAY, 198
 USUHR, 74
 USUNPAY, 200
 USUWRKM, 81

V

VARYHR, 78
 VOCYRA, 143
 VOCYRB, 145
 VOCYRC, 146
 VOCYRD, 148
 VOCYRE, 150
 VOCYRG, 153

W

WAIT, 103
 WBAC, 164
 WCHDAY, 82
 WCHJB, 189
 WCHJB3, 194
 WHYTMP6, 49
 WHYUK15, 17
 WKABRC, 62
 WKCTY, 62
 WKCTY2, 96
 WKPL99, 62

WKTOW2, 96
 WKTOWN, 62
 WLSHBC8, 140
 WOQUAL, 131
 WORTH, 26
 WRKING, 38
 WRKLNQ, 54
 WV1NUM, 8

X

XMARSTA, 11

Y

Y2JOB, 90
 YERQAL1, 155
 YERQAL2, 156
 YERQAL3, 156
 YLESS6, 77
 YMORE, 78
 YNOTFT, 47
 YPAYL, 200
 YPAYM, 201
 YPTCIA, 47
 YPTJOB, 47
 YSTART, 111
 YTETJB, 36
 YVARY99, 200